# A1200 Expansion Solutions—p.8



# FABULOUS FRACTALS!

4 Super Programs For Dynamite Color Graphics

### Plus!

- 3 Easy Ways To Stop Printer Trouble
- PageStream 3.0
- Denny's OS Secrets
- Best Buys On Video Switchers
- DOS 3.1 Upgrade Tips











An IDG Communications Publication

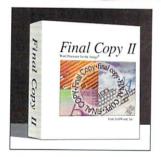
# Stuck with a dead word processor? Waiting for an upgrade that will never come?

KindWords RIP 1987-1990

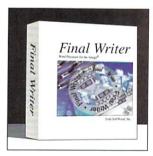
Excellence! RIP 1989-1993 ProWrite RIP 1986-1993 Scribble! RIP 1985-1990

TextCraft RIP

Now, if you own ProWrite, Scribble!, KindWords, TextCraft, Excellence!, or any other word processor, you can upgrade to Final Copy II or Final Writer for a special, low price. Call 1-800-247-8314 for details and to order your upgrade to the latest in word processing technology.



Release 2. "Readers' Choice Award 1993", Amazing Computing; "Award '93 - Best Software Product", Amiga Plus (Germany), "Product of the Year 1993", Amiga Magazine (Germany). What more can we say? This is the most popular and most used word processor on the Amiga today. It features a 110,000 word speller, 1.4 million word thesaurus; auto-hyphenation; search and replace; tab stops; adjustable margins; word and sentence counts; paragraph sorting; on-screen math; ARexx port; style sheets; drawing tools; imported IFF graphics; master pages; Compugraphic, Type-1, and NimbusQ outline font support; 30 outline fonts; and the best printing possible on any Workbench supported printer. System requirements: 1 megabyte of RAM, 2 floppy drives, and Workbench 1.3 or higher.



New Release 3. "...Final Writer is arguably the best word processor yet released for the Amiga.", Amiga World, March 1994. "...Final Writer is the top Amiga word processor to rival even the Mac and PC heavyweights.", CU Amiga (England), January 1994. Final Writer has all of Final Copy II's features (see above) plus many more. It includes: undo; easy bold, italic, and underlining; table of contents, table of illustrations, endnotes, bibliography, and index generation; sections; multiple master pages; EPS graphic support; 120 outline fonts; rotating graphics; movable text blocks; and a user button strip. Release 3 now includes easy page numbering, drag and drop, type and spell, polygon drawing tool, special shape drawing tools, and dictionary hyphenation. Requirements: 2.5 megabytes of RAM, hard drive, and Workbench 2.04 or higher.



New program. Final Data is the new database manager for the Amiga. It is designed for people who need a convenient tool to keep track of lists of information. It combines very fast sorting and searching with quick printing of reports and labels. Final Data is ideal for name and address lists, video libraries, customer lists, references, etc. Anyone can learn to set up a database, enter data, and print reports and labels in a matter of minutes – not days! Reports come complete with page headings that include title and page numbers. Reports may be printed with totals and row counts. Labels can be defined in a variety of formats. Use with Final Copy II or Final Writer for the best mail-merge possible. Accepts PenPal, InfoFile, MiAmiga File, and File IIsg databases. Requirements: 1 floppy drive, 512K RAM, and WB 1.3 or higher.

1-800-247-8314 SoftWood, Inc.

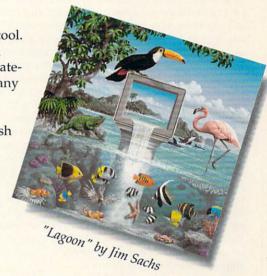






### The FASTEST Paint and Animation for the Amiga

Brilliance 2.0 is the Amiga's most powerful paint program and a sophisticated 2D animation system combined into one breakthrough tool. The award-winning creators of DeluxePaint ST, Deluxe PhotoLab and DCTV Paint dedicated over three years to one goal... redefining the stateof-the-art. The result is simply the best graphics tool ever created for any computer. If you're still using DeluxePaint IV, get your hands on Brilliance 2.0. It's fast... real fast, and it's got higher resolution, better anim tools, dozens of swap screens\*, true 24-bit editing, powerful brush manipulation, and multiple Undo/Redo levels (just for starters). Upgrade today to the ultimate paint and animation system.





**New low price** \$qq.95

- "If you can afford only one paint program for the Amiga, this is the one to buy" - AmigaWorld
- "If you're looking for the best AGA paint program on the Amiga, look no further" - Amazing Computing
- "The number one paint and animation package for the Amiga" - Amiga User International
- "Nothing out there can match it" Amiga Computing
- "The best art package available for the Amiga" C U Amiga
- "the Amiga's premiere paint package" Amiga Shopper
- "Excellent!" - Amiga Format

### LIMITED TIME OFFER

**Upgrade Any Paint Program to** Brilliance 2.0

**Upgrade only** 

Credit Card and COD orders, call today - have your old paint program's manual handy. Overnight delivery available.



Call Today 800-645-1164

# **FIRST IMPRESSIONS**

Now is the time for all good men . . .

Recently, I received a phone call from a reader who has been checking in with our Commodore update line (603/924-2195) regularly over the past few months. His situation is typical of many Amiga users who have written, called, or e-mailed during the long impasse in the resolution of the Commodore liquidation . . . and the story bears retelling.

He has a fair amount of money tied up in his system (a well-equipped A3000 he uses professionally for video, animation, and presentation graphics). Like many of you, he has needs for equipment upgrades and new software to keep his system up to date in a professional arena where changes and innovations happen almost from month to month. His concerns cover availability of such equipment and, more importantly, *commitment* to new development, support, and service in the Amiga market. His questions to me, not surprisingly, were, Will a resolution of the Commodore ownership deadlock take place? When will it happen? Will it make a difference?

Given the time that has already elapsed since Commodore went under, these are tough questions. Even before Commodore folded, its leaders (sic) squandered much of the Amiga's innovative edge in personal computing by failing both to market existing product and to pursue future technological development. (At least CBM engineers continued on their own while Irving fiddled and Medhi burned—money, that is.) This situation is exacerbated by the limbo we find ourselves in as the process of establishing new ownership—and *real* leadership—for the Amiga continues.

We all know how difficult the legal complexities of resolving the Commodore quagmire are. Some bold and forthright individuals and groups are valiantly attempting to assume leadership in their bids to acquire Commodore and its Amiga assets. But time is running out.

There must be an active resolution to the ownership dilemma. Whatever effort, whatever cooperation, whatever force must be brought to bear must take place NOW! There is still such a proactive community of Amiga enthusiasts out there hungry for new product, new technology, and effective product support that it makes powerful, compelling economic sense to continue the existence of the Amiga line. The only thing that can weaken such economic viability is further delay.

So let's roll up our sleeves, everybody, and make it happen. For all the people like my caller at the beginning of this column, we owe it to ourselves to move forward to the next stage in the long evolution of what has been the finest personal computer of the entire past decade.

Daniel Sullivan
Editor in Chief

AmigaWorld

Dale Strang, Publisher

Daniel Sullivan, Editor-in-Chief
Barbara Gefvert, Senior Editor
Tim Walsh, Senior Editor/Reviews
Ann Record, Assistant Editor
Swain Pratt, Editorial Production Coordinator
Peter Olafson, Games Editor
Denny Atkin, Paulo de Andrade,
Joel Hagen, Contributing Editors

Howard G. Happ, Art Director Laura Johnson, Assistant Art Director Ann Dillon, Designer Kim Edholm, Designer

Alana Korda, Production Director

Michael McGoldrick, Advertising Director Heather Guinard, Sales Representative Darlene Sweeney, Advertising Services Manager Advertising: 1-800-441-4403; 1-603-924-0100 FAX: 1-603-924-4066

Giorgio Saluti, Associate Publisher, West Coast Sales 600 Townsend St., Suite 170 East 1-415-522-2403; FAX: 1-415-522-2409

Wendie Haines Marro, Marketing Director Lisa Jaillet, Desktop-Publishing Manager

Johanna Rivard, Circulation Director

Debbie Bourgault, Circulation Fulfillment Manager
Subscription Services: 1-800-827-0877 or 1-815-734-1109

### TechMedia Publishing

Dale Strang, President
Karen Peterson, Business Manager
Kristin Miller, Office Services Manager
John Ryan, Administrative Assistant
Nancy Mallette, Senior Credit Analyst
Kemco Publishers Services, Newsstand Circulation



AmigaWorld (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. AmigaWorld is published monthly by TechMedia Publishing, Inc., an IDG Company, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. US subscription rate is \$29.97, one year; \$57.97, two years; \$83.97, three years; Canada, \$41.97 (includes GST), and Mexico \$38.97. Foreign Surface \$49.97. Foreign Airmail \$84.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Prepayment is required on all foreign subscriptions. All foreign rates are one-year only. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-0100. On-line on BIX: Amiga.World (in Amiga.exchange); CompuServe: 76376,2137; Portal: Go AmigaWorld. Entire contents copyright 1994 by TechMedia Publishing, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: Send address changes to AmigaWorld, Subscription Services, PO Box 595, Mt. Morris, II. 61054-7901. Nationally distributed by Kable News Co. AmigaWorld makes every effort to ensure the accuracy of articles, listings, and diagrams published in the magazine. Amiga-World assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions. PRINTED IN THE USA. Posted under Canadian International Publication agreement # 0257478.

VOLUME 11, NUMBER 2, FEBRUARY 1995

### **FEATURES**

BRAVE NEW WORLDS OF FRACTAL You don't have to be a devotee of higher mathematics to enjoy the striking, colorful graphics possibilities of fractals. Discover the fascinating secrets of this alternate world-and learn how to create fractal imagery with Amiga fractal-generation software.

### ARTICLES

THE ABC TROUBLESHOOTER'S
GUIDE TO PRINTING
By Sheldon Leemon
What technical complaint do we hear most
often from AW raders? That's right—
printer problems! Here's a straightforward
guide to diagnosing almost any kind of
malfunction you'll ever encounter-with
solutions that are as easy as ABC.

DOS UPGRADE BLUES: ADDENDUM By Daniel J. Barrett . . . . . 23 More potential "gotchas"—with appropriate fixes—as we conclude our series on upgrading your operating system to

### COLUMNS

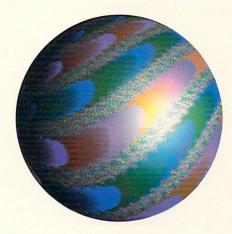
5

version 3.1.

DENNY ON DOS By Denny Atkin	
Secret messages, cryptic comments, teasing	5
puzzles? You'll be amazed to learn they're	-
hidden throughout every version of the	
Amiga OS. Press this key to continue	

PRIME-TIME PD By Tim Walsh 7
Freely distributable graphics-conversion
programs top Tim's list this month.

ACCENT ON	
By Joel Hagen	
	ı some neat alpha-channel
operations tha	at will add interesting effects
and alteration	s to your images.



"Brave New Worlds of Fractals"

VIDEO IN FOCUS	
By Paulo de Andrade	. 34
For Toaster-less but genlock-equipped	
Amiga videophiles, here are some	
affordable video switchers to suit your	
pocketbook.	

p. 12

DEPARTMENTS	
FIRST IMPRESSIONS  By Daniel Sullivan  Now is the time for all good (Amiga) men (and women) to come to the aid of their computer	. 2
OVERSCAN	. 4
INDEX 1994	54
HELP KEY  Answers and advice for the technically challenged.	56
AW PRODUCT INFORMATION	1

mentioned in this issue of AmigaWorld, consult our all-in-one "Manufacturers'/

Distributors' Addresses" list.

THE LAST WORD
REVIEWS
A1200 Expansion Solutions
CHECKS & BALANCES (AmiSoft) 10 Inexpensive personal finance-management software.
DISKSALV 3 (Intangible Assets  Manufacturing)
PAGESTREAM 3.0c (Soft-Logik) 40 The long-awaited DTP upgrade brings many new features and some unanswered questions.
HOLLYWOOD FX (Synergy Int'l) 42 Easy-to-use front-end to LightWave delivers clean, crisp Toaster effects and transitions.
FRACTAL MUSICLAB (Digital Expressions)

### GAMES By Peter Olafson

Imaginative fractal-based music-

generation program.

SHORT TAKES
Capsule reviews of a dozen new Amiga
games, highlighted by Super Stardust, the
AGA version of the Asteroids-based hit,
Stardust.

GAME PIECES		5
Quick notes and u	pdate reports on new	
releases.		

News, New Products and More

### SCALA AT WORK

With an impressive list of InfoChannel clients including the SAS Scandinavia Hotel, Esso Norway Gas, and Ford Communications Network, a division of Ford Motor Company, you'd think *Scala* would be content to rest on its laurels. But the Virgina-based company couldn't be busier.

At the top of its new projects is Backbone, a cohesive structure for interactive television and multimedia application development. It lets developers create highend multimedia applications through an object-oriented environment, known as Scala's HumanTouch. Combined with other Scala software, the HumanTouch interface lets you convert Lingua commands into event objects, which, in turn, store the names of media and EXes (plug-in modules that perform external functions, such as VCR control). In a relatively short period of time, a developer can create sophisticated multimedia applications.

Scala's Interactive Television (ITV) Player is a resident set-top box player. ITV uses Scala's authoring and playback engine to support graphics, sounds, animations, and digital-video file formats. ITV gives television network providers and other professionals a user-friendly

scripting environment to work within.

Also new from Scala is the MPEG Decoder MD100. Designed and produced by Ingenieurburo Hellfrich in Germany, the MD100 is an expansion card for the A2000/3000/4000 that plays back MPEG1 audio, video, and system streams. Besides offering standard RGB video output, the MD100 includes a video module for both composite and Y/C video output.

You can play back digital video and animation streams in 24-bit PAL at 352x288 or NTSC at 352x240 resolutions, at speeds of 25 and 30 frames per second (fps), respectively. The card uses MPEG video decoding that complies with the ISO CD 11172 data-compression standard—a standard that provides videocompression quality roughly on-par with S-VHS. The MPEG animations the unit plays back aren't of the silent movie variety, either, as full 16-bit stereo sound up to 48 KHz is also supported. The MD100 promises full control over MPEG streams, with no wait times for interactive-video systems, and MD100 uses both modem and ISDN lines to transfer the digital signals. The unit also supports an infinite number of Scala's InfoChannel Player Stations.

### **COMMODORE WATCH**

At press time, AW was still awaiting confirmation that Creative Equipment International (CEI) would sign a sales agreement offering to purchase the Amiga technology rights and Commodore assets. Such an offer will then trigger the final, "auction" round of the bidding that will wind up the long liquidation process. As reported previously, after CEI signs a written offer, the former management team at Commodore UK (or anyone else still interested in bidding) can make one final counter bid at least \$200,000 higher than that of CEI.

Contributing to the delay in CEI's signing were some unexpected difficulties in verifying the existing Amiga inventory. During the past month, CEI's Alex Amor visited the Philippines to survey the Amiga stock. A vast quantity of equipment, residing on several thousand pallets, filled an enormous warehouse adjacent to Commodore's former manufacturing facility. Mr. Amor reported that it was going to take considerably more time than he had anticipated to verify the inventory contents.

In addition to getting existing Amiga stock into the distribution pipeline, Mr.Amor, during several recent online conferences, has reaffirmed his commitment to newproduct development. While not offering specifics, he stated that CEI would quickly roll out at least two new Amiga products should his bid be successful.

—DS

### AMIGA ADVICE

It's time to hit the books again (and videos, too). If you need some tips on your Amiga or a brush-up on LightWave, you should add these reference titles to your home library.

Trying to scale the learning curve of LightWave 3-D? Let *Dark Horse Productions* be your guide. Its Flying Logo Animation, Bones and Organic Motion, Displacement and Bump Mapping, and Modeling and Animating Machines instructional videos (each \$39.95) promise to

have you animating in LightWave like a pro.

Bruce Smith Books is offering a (booster) shot in the arm for AmigaDOS 3.1 users by bundling copies of its popular Amiga titles. Amiga Workbench 3 Booster Pack contains two books, Workbench 3 A to Z Insider Guide and Disks and Drivers Insider Guide, with a new 75-minute video, A1200—A Deeper Look. For AGA Amiga novices, Bruce Smith also offers the A1200 Beginner's Pack.

To locate the vendors of products mentioned, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.



# Denny on DOS

HINTS & TIPS FOR MASTERING THE OPERATING SYSTEM

### By Denny Atkin

# #9—Finding the Amiga's Secrets

his month we'll abandon the useful and instead take a look at something fun. Hidden within each version of the Amiga's operating system is a bunch of secret messages left there by the Amiga development team. Some are simple credits, some are in-jokes, and a few are editorial comments about Commodore's marketing. Methods of finding and viewing these messages vary with the version of the operating system you're running.

### WOKBENCH 1.2 AND 1.3

The AmigaDOS 1.x secret messages give thanks to the original Amiga development team. It really takes two people (or a three-handed extraterrestrial) to see these.

Reboot your computer and make sure that the Workbench screen is active. Have one person hold down both sets of Shift and Alt keys on the keyboard. Then press and hold each of the function keys in turn. A different message will appear for each key.

You might also try popping a disk in and out of DF0: while holding down the above key sequence. Early versions of AmigaDOS 1.2 (the enhancer kit shipped for the A1000) contained a rather vicious dig at Commodore from the original Amiga programmers that would appear when you ejected the disk. Later 1.2 releases with the A500 and A2000 were toned down to compliments.

### WORKBENCH 2

Soon after upgrading to Workbench 2, I received a cryptic e-mail message from an anonymous source at Commodore's old VAX minicomputer. It said "Control the alternate menus to shift into an enlightened state." Now, at this point, you can put the magazine aside and try to figure the method out for yourself, as I did. But if you want the scoop, just keep reading.

As with the Workbench 1.x secret messages, you'll need three hands to see these. First, click on the Workbench window with the

### CHALLENGE:

Without doing a full disassembly/trace of the secret message-display routine, can you find the message text in the Kickstart ROM? (It is in there somewhere.)

left mouse button to activate it. Now, press and hold down the Ctrl key, both Alt keys, and both Shift keys. Use the mouse to select any of the Workbench menu items. Then release the keys and choose Last Message from the Workbench menu. You'll see a secret message. Repeat this for every Workbench menu item—each has its own message.

### WORKBENCH 3: THE PUZZLE

Of course, no new release of Workbench arrives without a hidden secret or two. The Easter eggs in AmigaDOS 3, though, were hidden just a bit too well. Just as my book, Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets, was about to go to press last year, I received

another mysterious note from Commodore's minicomputer, this one giving clues on finding the secret messages in Workbench 3.0. I didn't have time to puzzle them out, so I just tossed them in the book, trusting that enterprising readers would figure out what I couldn't. More than a year later, I was still getting pleas from readers to spill the beans—it seems the clues were just a bit too obscure for us.

The following two clues are the ones I received. Give yourself a huge pat on the back (you might use that third hand you used in the exercises above) if you can access the secret messages using these clues—nobody I know was able to do so.

Clue #1: Control is given to those who are shifted four from the start and do not give up on the alternate course.

Clue #2: When it is about time to learn the secrets of the master, one must also qualify for the enlightenment.

### WORKBENCH 3: THE SOLUTION

Couldn't find them? Don't feel badly; you're in good company. The hints above were printed in my book, and I got dozens of e-mail letters from people asking for the solution. The problem was, even I couldn't figure them out. I finally tracked down Deep Byte,

now late of Commodore, and he filled me in on the exact procedure. It's a doozy, and I feel better about needing help.

First, the technical description: The messages show up when the About menu item is selected while the Ctrl, Shift, and Alt keys are being held down and the Workbench Open count turns 16 due to the requester appearing.

Here's the procedure in plain English:

1) Boot your Amiga. If you have many Workbench tools (such as AppIcons) running, you may end up being past 16 already, so you may have to shut some of them down.

Press and hold down the right mouse button.

3) Press and hold down the Ctrl, left-Shift, left-Alt, right-Shift, and right-Alt keys.

4) Select "About" from the Workbench menu.

5) Move the About window aside (don't close it), click on the Workbench window again, and repeat from step 2. Within 15 tries, a different About box should open. If this does not happen, you may have the Workbench.library open too many times. To make this work, reboot without running the startup sequence, start Workbench (using the LoadWB command), and try again. ■

Denny Atkin is author of the book **Denny Atkin's Best Amiga Tips and Secrets**. Send suggestions to him via e-mail at DennyAmiga@aol.com, or write to him c/o **AmigaWorld**.

### ALL-IN-ONE CD-ROMS

Almathera's Amiga Desktop Video CD is sure to delight video and ray-tracing enthusiasts alike, offering a little bit of everything all rolled onto a single disc. The CD not only contains a wide variety of fonts, but also more than 150 3-D objects and 100MB worth of textures and backgrounds. On top of all that, Almathera has even thrown in some PD utilities for good measure!

The Club Amiga de Montreal (CAM) has compiled a collection of public-domain utilities, games, applications, and more complete with an index. This collection is also available from Almathera.

### **DATA ON COMMAND**

With MultiFinder database (\$104, Data Management and Research), you can create a file in three easy steps: 1) Enter field names, 2) provide a title/subtitle, 3) select colors . . . and that's it! Editing is a snap as well: You can perform actions with a single keystroke and, with the database's smart editor, field spacing is automatically adjusted as text is entered. The sky's the limit with no fixed limits on the number of characters in any field and the capability to store up to 65,000 records in a database. MultiFinder offers many options, including, sorting, label printing, import and export, and a backup utility. Can't make up your mind? Data Management will let you preview a copy of the database for a minimal fee, which can be applied to your purchase.

### **NEW NEXUS LINE**

Optonica is building a new range of lowcost, high-quality productivity tools under the Nexus banner beginning with Info-Nexus and Data-Nexus.

Info-Nexus, a file-and-data-management program, features split-screen source directories, all the standard disk operations (including copy, move, rename, clone, delete), search options, print control, and more. It also supports Envoy networks for quick file send and remote screen grabbing. Info-Nexus offers all this with a user-friendly "pop-and-roll" interface and online help.

Data-Nexus is a fully-configurable database offering advanced find and filter controls, mail-merge, label printing, and indexing, among other options. Fields can support pictures, animations, sounds, and CDXL video as well as text.

### PAPERLESS CHECKING

Tired of paying late charge fees on your credit card bills? Two new accounting software packages will computerize your checkbook so you'll always be on top of your finances.

Managing your money is a pinch with **Pretium** (*Intelligent Designs*); simply enter a transaction, print out a check, and bingo! Pretium will generate a report so you can see just where your money goes.

AmiCheck (\$25, *Douglas M. Dyer*) offers a wealth of features. Foremost is its six levels of sorting, including ascending or descending order on check number, date, or category. Categories can also be



Juggling your finances is as easy as AmiCheck, the new accounting package.

defined and assigned to transactions, with statistics available for each category.

When you want to output reports of your transactions, AmiCheck offers three ways to do so depending on what you need.

### LIGHTS, CAMERA . . . MOTIONCLIPS

Imagine flying your logo over Niagra Falls, or using a vintage '50s scene as the backdrop for your 3-D transition. You'll find these images and more than 8,000 other frames of royalty-free stock footage on MotionClips, General Collection CD-ROM (\$149.95, Ac-

cadia Electronic Arts/MicroWorks). You can use the images as moving backgrounds and texture maps or convert the frames to IFFs using an image-processing program. As a bonus the ISO 9660 disc offers 16 static IFF backgrounds. It requires a hard drive.

### FROM A(REXX) TO Z(EDREXX)

No more stumbling over cryptic and complex syntax: **ZedRexx** (\$35, **Reality Check**) is an ARexx extension that adds Graphical User Interface (GUI) capabilities with simple, easy-to-use syntax. It also offers multiple-window interfaces,

keyboard shortcuts to controls, drag and drop, iconification, transparent handling of all event processing, resource tracking, online help in AmigaGuide format, and more. ZedRexx requires AmigaDOS 2.04 or later

### A WORD FROM SOFT-LOGIK

Soft-Logik Publishing is teaming up with the UK's Digita International to bring the popular Wordworth 3.1 word processor to North American shores. Wordworth 3.1 (\$135) features online help, intuitive editing, real-time spell-checking, drag-and-drop editing, and more. It supports PostScript, TrueType, and Compugraphic fonts. What's more, you can load Wordworth documents into Soft-Logik's PageStream desktop publishing program to

combine the best of both worlds.

In addition, Soft-Logik is offering Digita's Datastore database program (\$95). For novice users, Datastore comes complete with templates, online help, and intuitive VCR-style controls. More sophisticated features include mail-merge with Wordworth documents. Technical support in the US for both Digita products will be available through Soft-Logik.

### **EPSON DRIVER**

Now Amiga owners can take advantage of Epson's popular 720-dpi Stylus color inkjet printer with the new printer driver (\$44.95) from *Endicor Technologies*. The driver implements horizontal and vertical whitespace striping, as well as Epson compression mode 2 to minimize the amount of data that must be sent to the printer, thereby improving printing speed. It also supports Ep-

son's optional MicroWeave printing, a distinctive feature that uses overlapping passes to reduce banding. It requires Workbench 1.3 or later.

Overscan is compiled by Ann Record. Send your news and new products to Overscan, *AmigaWorld* Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 or send e-mail to record@dv.com. ■



# Prime-Time PD

### ON-LINE SOURCES FOR FREELY DISTRIBUTABLE SOFTWARE

fter completing my review of Pegger 2.0 (Jan. '95), my mind was on graphics-conversion programs. While I normally opt for a commercial package, numerous freely distributable converters are widely used. Often these single-purpose conversion programs are all that's necessary to get graphics files into the desired format.

Many graphics images you'll find online and in CD-ROM collections appear in GIF, TIFF, and JPEG formats—none of which are considered traditional Amiga formats like IFF or HAM. The graphics-conversion process is often a necessary step if you plan to load these files into paint programs, such as DPaint, or put them to use in other applications that have a limited number of filetype loaders.

PD converters come in a variety of forms, ranging from the single-purpose programs that convert GIF files to IFF format to the multipurpose converters. If you can get by without technical support, ARexx support, network compatibility, and other niceties found in commercial packages, then these PD offerings are the way to go.

### **QUICK-CHANGE ARTISTS**

Log into any general computer area, such as one of the many graphicss or photography areas on CompuServe or GEnie, and you'll see that 256-color GIF files appear more frequently than any other graphics. If your applications can't load in GIFs, you should get a copy of Shane R. Monroe's GIF

Processor Plus (GPP).

A freeware program, GPP rapidly converts individual GIF files or batches thereof using an intuitive point-andclick interface. There are many options for deleting the source GIFs after conversion, and GPP includes selectable multitasking and a status screen that keeps you informed as to how many GIFs were processed, how many remain to be processed, the average conversion time, and estimated completion time of a particular batch.

IFF2PCXII, by John Shaw, is an old standby that converts IFF files to the popular PCX format used on PC compatibles. While it doesn't seem to work under AmigaDOS 3.0/3.1, it does work well under older versions of the operating system. With either an interlaced or non-interlaced IFF, four buttons allow you to select a file and directory, convert the IFF file, or view it. The process is straightforward, and you're reminded to have a utility such as CrossDOS to transfer the finished file to a PC-formatted disk when done.

One of the lesser-known graphics converters is one that converts C-64 320x200, 16-color Doodle format graphics files to IFF. C-64 2 IFF, by Jim Schwartz, does an admirable job of converting the old Doodle files, even under AmigaDOS 3.x. Another low-profile converter is BMP2ILBM 1.3, a 2.x/3.x, CLI-only utility that converts bitmap graphics files to ILBM format. Written by someone who goes by the initials DRM, this handy program can also display the

BMP header and colortable.

Other good miscellaneous graphics utilities include EDTView 0.5, a small (6.5K) program by Colin Bell that displays IFF, GIF, PCX, BMP, and JPEG files. You can also use EDTView as an image converter, loading in a GIF and saving it as an IFF. Another general-purpose converter is the freeware program TIFFView 1.12, by Bert Wynants. This utility lets you read, view, and print TIFF-formatted files. Furthermore, you can load IFF images into it for viewing, alter the gamma settings of the images, print them, and save them back to disk.

### SOME "NEW" ICONS

Although it's taking some time for the word to spread, Nicola Salmoria's freeware NewIcons package is arguably the most excitement your Workbench has seen since MagicWB.

NewIcons, a revolutionary system patch, enhances the appearance of AmigaDOS 2.0 or later and improves system functionality by installing custom icons, including those of the 256-color variety on AGA machines.

Once the standard Commodore installer puts all the pieces in place, you'll realize NewIcons is more than just a collection of fancy icons. Besides replacing existing Workbench icons, dozens of default icons-drawn by artist Roger McVey-automatically appear for specific filetypes that normally lack icons. These include various types such as IFF, JPEG, AmigaGuide, SMUS, and so on. If you click on one of these icons, the appropriate user-defined default tool

automatically appears in the "Execute Command" field.

NewIcons also lets you convert brushes into icons, and it provides unique icons for RAM Disks and CD-ROMs that lack them. A



Newlcons gives the old Workbench a new look.

comprehensive set of utilities allows you to manipulate the newly installed icons and create custom ones for older files unaffected by the installation of NewIcons. The program also installs compressed images of the new icons into Tooltype lines of the .info files. Watch for upcoming improvements and accessories to this exciting icon system.

### **Network Voice Numbers**

BIX 800/695-4882 617/354-4137 CompuServe 614/457-0802 800/848-8199 Delphi 800/695-4005 GEnie 800/638-9636 Portal 408/973-9111 800/433-6444

Write to "Prime-Time PD" c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; or contact Tim through the Internet at "twalsh@bix.com".

Interfaces for expanding the storage capabilities of the A1200 and A600.

### DATAFLYER XDS; DATAFLYER SCSI+

Expansion Systems; XDS, \$99.95; SCSI+, \$129.95
ALFA DATA CD1200

Alfa Data, \$99.95

A600/A1200

2.x/3.x compatible.

Hard-drive installable. Not copy protected. Accelerator compatible. Installation: Easy.

Minimum system: A600 or A1200.

Recommended system: Same as minimum.

ttired in a compact case without any expansion slots or drive bays, the A1200 is hardly an expandable machine—or is it? Expansion Systems' recently introduced DataFlyer XDS and SCSI+ and Alfa Data's CD1200 greatly enhance the storage capacity of the A1200 and its compact A600 sibling.

### DATAFLYER XDS

While the IDE controllers built into the A600 and A1200 support two hard drives, there's room for only one drive in each machine's tight confines. Furthermore, only downsized 2.5-inch laptop drives—which are expensive and limited in

storage capacity—will fit inside these computers.

The DataFlyer XDS (eXpansion Drive System) solves this housing dilemma. An innovative system consisting of an external case and a special drive cable, the XDS lets you add a relatively inexpensive 3.5-inch IDE hard drive externally to your A1200 or A600. (The Maxtor 546MB drive I used costs only \$299—less than a 200MB 2.5-inch internal IDE drive.)

The specially designed cable included with the XDS is needed because the 3.5-inch drives use a 40-pin IDE connector instead of the 44-pin connectors used by laptop drives. The cable also taps into the Amiga's floppy-drive power connector to run the external drive. Installation involves opening your computer's case, plugging the cable into the Amiga's IDE connector (a pass-through lets you continue to use an internal IDE drive) and into another spot on the motherboard, mounting your drive in the XDS's stylish case, and attaching the cable to the connector on the case.

Because Commodore's HDToolBox was not shipped with all A600s and A1200s, Expansion Systems also includes its own formatting and partitioning software. Once installed, the drive worked as transparently as the Amiga's internal hard drive—and quite a bit faster. You can even boot off an XDS-mounted drive, and a pass-through connector lets you attach a second drive if you don't have an internal hard disk.

A DIN connector lets you use an external power supply if your Amiga doesn't have enough juice in reserve to power the hard drive. If your A1200 has an accelerator card and the stock power supply, you'll probably need more power. One usage tip: Make sure to set the MaxTransfer value for every partition to 0x1ffe0; most drives cannot handle larger values and will scramble files larger than 128K if you don't do this.



Alfa Data's CD1200 CD-ROM controller for the A1200 and A600.

To locate the vendors of the products reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.

### DATAFLYER SCSI+

Right at the starting gate, the IDE interface has two disadvantages: It supports only hard drives, and a maximum of two devices. If you're looking for more flexibility, check out the DataFlyer SCSI+. This is a tiny adapter board containing a SCSI controller chip that plugs into the IDE connector on your A600's or A1200's motherboard. A pass-through lets it work with both an internal IDE drive and the XDS.

At the right-rear corner of the A1200 is a knockout opening where you can install a standard 25pin SCSI connector, running the cable under the internal disk drive and over to the SCSI+; on an A600, you have to run the ribbon cable out the back of the case. Installation is fairly easy, but I did have problems with the SCSI+ board becoming partially unseated due to pressure from the keyboard above it.

The SCSI+ supports up to five SCSI devices. I tested the board with an external Quantum ELS170 hard drive, a Bernoulli 150 removable hard disk, and a Mediavision single-speed CD-ROM drive. All worked well with the SCSI+ controller once I removed the CD-ROM drive from the list of devices mounted by the DFMount command (the controller was trying to mount it as a hard drive). The SCSI+ doesn't include a CD-ROM device driver, but it works fine with the public-domain Ami-CDROM file system, and should work with commercial drivers as well.

The SCSI+ isn't as fast as some dedicated SCSI controllers that plug into the A1200's trap-door expansion slot, but it leaves that slot free for an accelerator card. Unfortunately, the controller isn't capable of autobooting. With an IDE hard drive, that's not a problem, but if your only drives are on the SCSI bus, you'll have to boot from your floppy drive. There's also a version of the SCSI+ for the Amiga 4000, priced at \$149.95.

### CD1200

If you're happy with your current hard drive and you want to add a CD-ROM drive, you might consider Alfa Data's CD1200. A large plastic box that plugs into the PCMCIA connector on the Amiga 600 and 1200, the CD1200 allows you to connect an inexpensive Mitsumi single- or double-speed CD-ROM drive, but it will not work with other brands.

I had to scrape up a case and power supply for the

internal
Mitsumi drive I
tested. Once that was done, it
was a simple matter to plug the
CD1200 into the Amiga's PCMCIA port
and install the device driver. The
drive appeared as CD0: and could
be accessed like any other Amiga device.

The CD-ROM file system included with the CD1200 allows you to read the standard ISO9660 discs used by CDTV, CD32, and PC systems. I substituted the public-domain Ami-CDROM system and could then access a Macintosh PostScript font disc with no problems.

The device driver and file system make no attempt to emulate CDTV- and CD32-specific features, so about 50% of CD32 titles work on the A1200. Liberation and Grolier's Encyclopedia worked fine, while others that apparently use CD32-specific routines (such as Alfred Chicken and Microcosm) locked up the system.

Expansi

Systems'

XDS (top) is designed for the system.

The CD1200 is glitch-free and may be the least expensive method for adding a CD-ROM drive to your A1200. If you're comfortable about opening your machine, though, you'll find that the extra investment in the DataFlyer SCSI+ provides equivalent CD-ROM capabilities and increased expansion capacity.

almost-forgotte A600. The SCSI (bottom) comes in both A600/- A1200 and A400 configurations.

- Denny Atkin ►

Expansion
Systems'
XDS (top) is
designed for the
A1200 and the
almost-forgotten
A600. The SCSI+
(bottom) comes
in both A600/A1200 and A4000
configurations.

Personal financemanagement software.

### CHECKS & BALANCES

AmiSoft, \$44.95 All Amigas. 2.x/3.x compatible. Hard-drive installable. Not copy protected. Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: 1MB RAM, AmigaDOS 2.04 or later. Recommended system: Preferences printer, hard drive.

sing computer programs to balance your checkbook is often more time-consuming than grabbing a nearby calculator. The right approach to these types of programs is to have them entirely replace your existing checkbook and register. AmiSoft's Checks & Balances not only does just that, but also replaces the calculator in the process.

### CHECKS THE BALANCES

Supplied on a single disk, Checks & Balances (C&B) displays eight icons that represent the various functions of the program. Each of these icons opens a window with a mouseclick or press of a function key, and, like other Amiga windows, these come with the usual gadgets that allow you to adjust their size and position.

Opening the Register window lets you enter standard information such as date, check number, amount, and pavee. Also shown are tax deductibility, whether or not the check has cleared your bank, and a running account balance. You also enter deposits and ATM transactions in this window.



Checks & Balances makes managing your checkbook accurate and easy.

If you have a printer attached, you can use C&B's Check window to print your checks on custom forms that are available for both laser and dot-matrix printers. (A discount coupon from one form supplier is included with the package.) The Check window also displays either a facsimile of a single check as you fill in payee and amount information, or an abbreviated display of several checks. This latter option includes indicators that reveal whether a check has already been printed or is currently selected for printing.

When you receive your bank statement, open the Reconciliation window. This lists all of the transactions that have been entered but not previously reconciled. You click on every transaction your statement lists and enter the balance as shown on the statement. C&B

Continued on p. 38.

bring full 24 bit noninterlaced high resolution graphics power to your Amiga Programmable resolutions up to 2400 x 1200

Pixel frequency of up to 135 Mhz

"PRODUCT • 32 bit on-board blitter for astounding speed

- Powerful Xi Paint included free of charge
- Installs in any Zorro III slot

AMIGA PLUS (Germany)

YEAR"

Using a high resolution graphics card is like AGA...once you're used to the performance, there's no going back. Having my workbench in Super VGA, especially with public screens, is so productive it's like having a larger desk in a larger office. I love my Retina and I can't remember how I ever got along without it. I use

> the Retina BLT Z3 because it's the fastest board on the market by far. At the higher resolutions the speed of this board is unbelievable. When using LightWave 3.5 on a recent animation job I was able to save a lot of time by having a 1024x768 layout screen. The screen redraws were fast and I

> > didn't have to zoom in and out for detail work. Using the Retina feels like using a workstation!

> > > - Paul Safr VP and Creative Director PERFECT

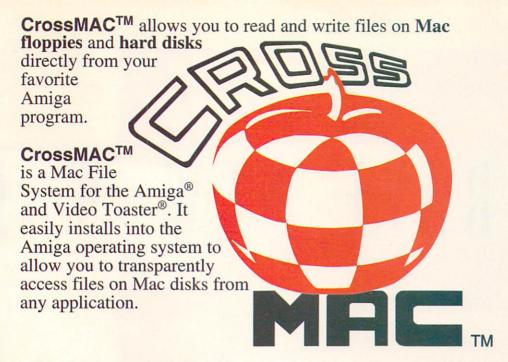
AN AMIGA COMPUTING FIRST!

10"

Also distributing Retina Z-II, VLab Motion, VLab Y/C, and Toccata 16.

3591 Nyland Way • Lafayette, CO 80026 Voice: 303.499.1975 Fax: 499.1979 • Tech: 447.8126 • BBS: 969.8967

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



Our feature-packed file system out-performs the competition. Compare:

Feature	CrossMAC	MaxDOS <sup>TM</sup>
Mac 1.44M (high density) floppies	Yes	Yes*
Mac 800K (low density) floppies	Yes¶	No
Amax and Emplant 800K floppies	Yes	No
Amax and Emplant partitions	Yes	Yes
Mac hard drives	Yes	Yes
Shows data and resource 'fork'	Yes	Yes
Displays Mac icons on Workbench	Yes	No
Mac text translation option	Yes	Yes
Preserves original Mac Finder	Yes	No
Transparent MacBinary file support	Yes	No
Resource Extractor utility	Yes	No
Mac file salvage utility	Yes	No
Network friendly	Yes	Yes
Customer BBS support	Yes	No
5+ years of file system design experience	Yes	No

The **CrossMAC** tested here is Version 1.01. The **MaxDOS** tested here is Version 2.0. ¶ Requires either:

AMax II Plus card or AMax IV card and standard Amiga drive

or AMax II cartridge with Mac floppy drive,

AMIA TM cartridge with Mac floppy drive.

\* Requires our device driver (also supplied with Amiga OS 2.1 & 3.1)

Ask about our "CrossFS Pro Pack". It combines
CrossMAC and CrossDOS 5 Plus for one low price.



# File System Features:

- ◆ Read/write Mac low\* and high\*\* density floppies (including Amax and Emplant disks).
- Read/write Mac hard drives (including SyQuest<sup>TM</sup> and Bernoulli<sup>TM</sup> cartridges and Amax<sup>TM</sup> and Emplant<sup>TM</sup> partitions).
- ◆ Read Mac HFS CD-ROMs.
- Data and Resource 'forks' as separate files.
- Mac icons displayed under Workbench.
- ◆ Full Mac file names.
- MacBinary file support.
- ◆ Optional Amiga → Mac character translation.
- \* Requires either an Amax cartridge and Mac 800K drive or an Amax II plus/Amax IV card.
- \*\* Requires an Amiga-compatible high density drive. [We have a limited supply of these drives for sale].

# File System Support Utilities:

- Format, diskcopy and check the integrity of Mac disks.
- File salvation program to try to recover files from a corrupt Mac disk.
- Resource extractor to view or copy individual resources from a Mac resource 'fork'.
- Easy hard drive configuration program.
- ◆ Other valuable utilities.

Requirements: Any Amiga with at least 1 M of RAM and AmigaDOS 2.0 or higher.

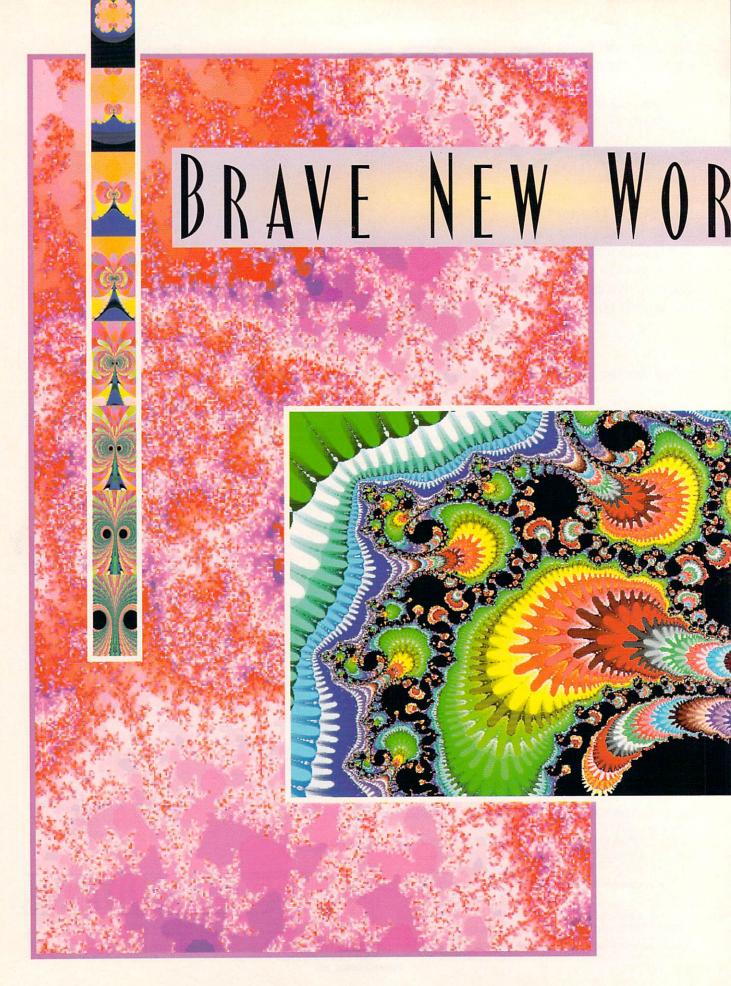
CONSULTRON

8959 Ridge Rd
Plymouth, MI 48170-3213

Technical Support
(313) 459-7271

Amiga: registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. SyQuest: registered trademark of SyQuest Technologies., Inc. Bernoulli: registered trademark of IOMega Corp.

Video Toaster: registered trademark of NewTek, Inc. MaxDOS: trademark of Media4 Productions. Amax: trademark of ReadySoft, Inc. Emplant & AMIA: trademark of Utilities Unlimited, Inc.



# EDS OF FRACTAL MAGERY





A product of recent higher mathematics, the

Mandelbrot Set and other fractal equations offer uniquely dramatic and colorful graphics possibilities for

Amiga artists, animators, videographers, and general enthusiasts.

Explore the fascinating world of fractal imagery and sample some exciting Amiga fractal-generation software.

BY MARK R. BROWN

IMAGINE, IF YOU will, a world every bit as complex, colorful, and detailed as our own. This world has seas and coastlines and bays, mountains and lakes and rivers. It has an infinite

number of features, some as broad as continents and some as minute as raindrops.

Now imagine that this entire world can be described by a simple, two-term mathematical formula. Such a world really does exist. It is called the Mandelbrot Set.

### GEOMETRY AND NATURE

Most man-made objects can be easily described in mathematical terms. A ball is a sphere, a door is a rectangular solid, and even a fairly complex object like an automobile is simply a combination of geometric

lines, planes, and curves. All can be defined by simple mathematical formulas.

But natural objects are harder to define. What is the formula for a leaf, or a mountain, or a cloud? in fact, only twenty years ago, such a question would have been regarded as ludicrous—

But that was before the development of fractal mathematics.

Fractals are, themselves, difficult to describe. It has been said that fractals describe objects that display "regular irregularity" or "self-similarity." Fractals are nonlinear, recursive, and possess a "fractional dimension." But what does all this really mean?

Consider a fern. Each frond is composed of smaller "fronds" that resemble the fern as a

Figure 1. Fern created by Math-VISION (Seven Seas Software).

whole. Looking even closer, you'll see that, at every level, a part of the fern resembles the entire plant. A fern is "self-similar."

Fr. si fo

Fractal mathematics can be used to describe such selfsimilar objects. You can use a relatively simple fractal formula to create an image of a fern that is indistinguishable from the real thing.

The same is true of many natural objects. Images of coastlines, mountains, trees, clouds, and many other

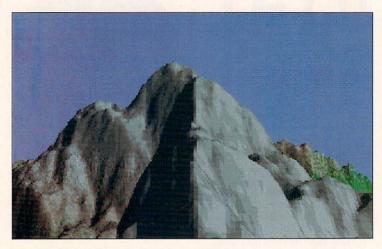


Figure 2. Mountain scene by Scenery (FF155).

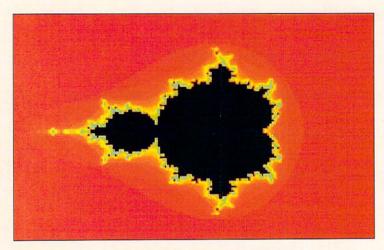


Figure 3. A MathVISION view of the entire Mandelbrot set.

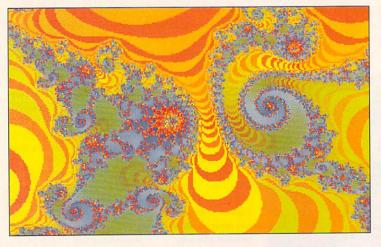


Figure 4. Tight Mandelbrot zoom with banded coloration.

items in nature can be generated using fractal mathematics. The natural-looking images in Figures 1 and 2 were both generated by an Amiga running various fractal image-generation programs.

### MANDELBROT

Benoit Mandelbrot, a Research Fellow with IBM, coined the term "fractal" in 1975 to describe a curious graph he had been working with on an IBM mainframe. He was running numbers through a recursive formula in the complex-number plane, and it was generating a very curious image—one that looked like a big, black bug. Somewhat mysteriously, when he "zoomed in" on a part of the graph, the magnified images of its parts often resembled the entire graph.

The formula he was using was quite simple:  $z \rightarrow z^2 +$ c, where z and c are both "complex numbers." (See the sidebar "What Are Complex Numbers?" for an explanation of this phenomenon.) He first picked a value for c and set z = 0. Then he substituted the result of the calculation back for z in the equation and calculated again. He repeated the process for a set number of iterations. He had his computer plot the results on a rectangular grid with the real-number components along the x-axis and the imaginary components along the y-axis. If, after the specified number of iterations ran out, the result had not zoomed off towards infinity, he colored the point on his graph black. If it did, he didn't color the point at all. (A later refinement colored each nonblack coordinate a different hue according to how many iterations it took for that point's calculation to exceed an absolute value of 2, a sure indication it was headed for infinity.) Running his equation for complex number values between -2 + 1.25i and .5 - 1.25i resulted in Mandelbrot's curious bug-shaped graph.

This graph, now known as the Mandelbrot Set (see Figure 3), has since become one of the most-studied objects in modern mathematics. If you've been around computers very long, you've probably seen these colorful Mandelbrot Set images (as in Figure 4)—even if you were unsure exactly what it was you were seeing.

### EXPLORING THE MANDELBROT SET

Given the graphics capabilities and computing power of the Amiga, it is not surprising that there are a number of programs, both commercial and freely distributable, that allow you to do your own exploring in the Mandelbrot Set. But before you set out, you should know that there are several factors that affect the images you will create with these programs.

1. Zooming: All of the interesting Mandelbrot patterns are located on the edge of the Mandelbrot Set. You can "zoom in" on small regions of the edge by limiting the range of numbers you explore and by using more digits of precision (see Figure 5 on p. 15). For example, you might limit your view to the rectangular area enclosed by the complex numbers between (-1 – 0.25i) and (-.75 – .5i). The effect is like zooming in with a telescope on the earth from space. The best way to zoom a Mandelbrot image is with some sort of direct point-and-click or drag-a-rectangle mouse control. The most excruciating is to enter the numbers manually. Fortunately, the latter method is almost entirely extinct, though it was often the only way to zoom in older programs. This capability is actu-

ally useful if you want to re-create images that have been generated by others—the "coordinates" are usually published along with Mandelbrot images.

- 2. Iterations: By increasing the number of iterations, more and more detail can be revealed—apparently, an infinite amount of detail. All of the black areas of the Mandelbrot Set are connected, though you may not see the connecting threads for some areas until you have run a great many iterations. The more iterations, the slower the image will generate. No matter how powerful an Amiga you own, you'll want to keep the iteration count low as you explore, and increase it only when you've found an interesting area you want to see in greater detail.
- 3. Color: By coloring the points that are in the Mandelbrot set black, as Mandelbrot himself did, and by coloring other points in different colors to indicate how many iterations they take to "fly away" to infinity, extremely colorful and fascinating patterns can be created. The look and feel of any area you examine will vary a great deal depending on the color scheme you choose (see Figure 6). Alternate colors for a dramatic striped effect; choose a range of related colors for smooth, organic images; or pick a colorful spectrum for a wild and crazy look. Don't overlook the drama that a monochrome or grayscale scheme can give your images.
- 4. Animation: There are two ways to give a fractal image motion. One is to cycle the colors. In most Mandelbrot images, color cycling resembles the flow of a river. As it follows an image's curves, color cycling helps to accentuate the structure of the image. The effect is hypnotic. The second way to add motion is to create multiple images and combine them into an animation. This might involve simply panning across an area of the Mandelbrot Set, but more often it means zooming in or out, perhaps at the same time increasing the number of iterations to add detail. Combining dozens of zoomed images into a "fly-in" sequence is extremely dramatic, emphasizing the Mandelbrot Set's resem-

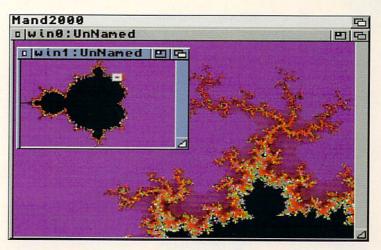


Figure 5. Mand2000 shows the location of a zoom window.



Figure 6. The same image with three very different color schemes.

blance to natural landscapes. Some programs will create a sequence of images automatically; with others, you'll have to step-and-save manually. ►

# WHAT ARE COMPLEX NUMBERS?









COMPLEX NUMBERS ARE composed of two parts, one "real" and one "imaginary."

Real numbers are the ordinary numbers we use every day—positive and negative, whole and fractional. In considering what follows, remember that the square of any real number (positive or negative) is positive; e.g., 3<sup>2</sup> and (-3)<sup>2</sup> both equal 9. Therefore, 9 has two square roots: 3 and -3.

Imaginary numbers are not imaginary at all; they are just as real as "real" numbers, but carry an unfortunate name that was given to them by mathematicians when they were a new, unnerving concept. Imaginary numbers were invented to answer the question, "What is the square root of a negative number?" (the question arising from the then puzzling solution of the quadratic equation  $x^2 + 1 = 0$ ). The base number of the imaginary-number set is called "i" and is defined as "the square root of -1." In other words,  $i^2 = -1$ . The square root of -4 is expressed as 2i, since  $2^2$  is 4 and  $i^2$  is -1. And so on.

A complex number consists of a real part and an imaginary part—for example, "4 + 3i." The real part is "4" and the imaginary part is "3i." This number cannot be further reduced or simplified.

To multiply two complex numbers, you

cross-multiply algebraically. For example, consider this problem:  $(4+3i)^*(2+2i)$ . First, you multiply the two real parts:  $4^*2=8$ . Then you multiply the two imaginary parts:  $3i^*2i=6i^2=-6$ . This produces a real, negative number because you multiply one "i" by another (giving you –1). Finally, you cross-multiply the real part of each complex number with the imaginary part of the other:  $4^*2i=8i$ ;  $3i^*2=6i$ . Then add all the similar terms: 8+(-6)+8i+6i=2+14i. This answer is, itself, a complex number; it cannot be further reduced.  $\square$  —*MB* 





5. Resolution: Most Amiga fractal programs let you work with a wide variety of screen resolutions and

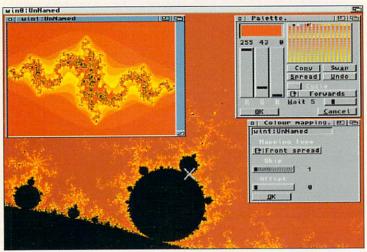


Figure 7. "X" marks the spot on the Mandelbrot set that generates this colorful Julia set. Also shown is Mand2000's color-palette control window.

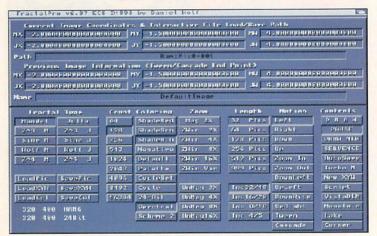


Figure 8. FractalPro's control panel.

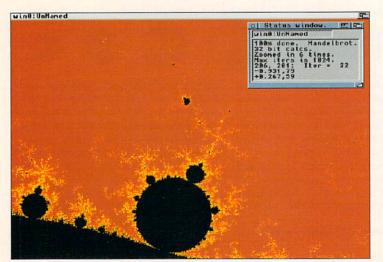


Figure 9. Mand2000 generates the classic Mandelbrot image from the cover of the August 1985 issue of Scientific American that launched "Mandelbrot Mania."

color depths. You will probably want to work with lower-resolution screens and a limited color set for general exploration, since this results in greater speed. When you are ready to save images, you might want to select higher screen resolutions and more colors.

6. Equations: Mandelbrot's equation is not the only fractal equation in existence. There are literally an infinite number. Many of the programs mentioned in this article are capable of generating fascinating—if less familiar—images based on other fractal equations. The Julia Set is particularly interesting (see Figure 7). Every point on the complex plane generates a unique Julia Set. Points that lie within the Mandelbrot Set generate connected Julia Sets; points outside the Mandelbrot Set generate disjunct Julia Sets. Some Mandelbrot programs allow you to generate a point's associated Julia Set. Some even allow you to scan across the Mandelbrot Set, generating a "Julia animation" as you go. The results are quite dramatic, reminiscent of the opening and closing of the wormhole on TV's Star Trek-Deep Space Nine.

### FRACTAL SOFTWARE

NOW THAT YOU know a little about the nature of fractal images, let's survey some of the top Amiga fractal-generation software. (To contact the developers of these programs, consult the "Manufacturers'/ Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.) Also, a sampling of some of the many PD/shareware Amiga fractal programs—with brief descriptions and Fred Fish disk numbers—is contained in the sidebar "Fractals on Fish."

### FRACTALPRO v6.07

MegageM's FractalPro (\$149.95) has been around in one form or another almost as long as the Amiga, it seems. Now at version 6, this latest incarnation includes support for AGA-equipped Amigas with more colors and higher screen resolutions. FractalPro has the ability to compute ten different fractal equations, not just the Mandelbrot Set, and can create twelve types of animation sequences. It can also save DEM (Digital Elevation Map) files, which you can then load into VistaPro (Virtual Reality Labs) or Scenery Animator (Natural Graphics) to create 3-D scenes based on fractal data.

MegageM claims that Fractal Pro has the ability to magnify more than 2000 trillion times, although I'd hate to have to wait for an image to generate at that level of magnification. Mouse, menu, and ARexx support, as well as a fully loaded control screen, give Fractal Pro users a variety of control choices (see Figure 8). The program requires an FPU (or 68040) and one meg of RAM.

For more information on this program, see the full review (Oct. '93, p. 19).

MegageM also offers the **FractalPro Image Library**, Vol. 1 (\$59.95)—a CD-ROM collection of more than 350 fractal images plus several dozen VistaPro DEM files of fractal objects.

### **MAND2000**

Cygnus Software's best-known product is the excellent text editor, CygnusEd, which is sold by Elastic Reality/-

ASDG. But for years, Cygnus Software's true labor of love has been the Mandelbrot Set generator now known as **Mand2000** (see Figure 9).

This shareware program is an excellent example of what programs on the Amiga should look like. It has a wonderful 3-D user interface that makes full use of the Amiga's mouse, menus, windows, gadgets, and requesters. There is also built-in help, although everything is so intuitive you'll probably never need it.

You can generate multiple images in multiple windows, and the images can be created in a multiple-pass format that lets you see results almost immediately. Have an older Amiga? No problem. Size down the windows a bit and you can easily keep up with the big boys. But Mand2000 also takes advantage of the Amiga's multitasking abilities by letting you create multiple images at the same time.

Mand2000 is loaded with unique features. It produces

four different types of animation, and can even create a super-fast proprietary type of animation that is played back with Cygnus's own TweenPlayer. Not surprisingly, Mand2000 works well with ASDG's AD Pro, which has its own loader for "Fractal2000" files, which can be used to generate 24-bit Mandelbrot images. Mand2000 also supports many Amiga 24-bit boards.

There are lots of different ways you can explore fractals using Mand2000. Its "click-and-zoom" feature has to be seen to be believed—it's like dive-bombing the Mandelbrot Set. There is a "demo mode" that will show you some of the best parts of the set, which you can also select directly from a pull-down menu. ARexx support is built in, and many sample ARexx programs are included. These can even be linked to the User menu for quick and easy access. If you're more the videogame type, you can even plug in a joystick and "drive" around the Mandelbrot Set!

# FRACTALS ON FISH









THERE ARE A multitude of PD and shareware fractal programs available for the Amiga—probably more than for any other personal computer. The following is a list of 34 of the most popular and accessible Amiga fractal programs. Some generate only the Mandelbrot set; others add features like animation; and still others generate different types of fractal images. All are available on Fred Fish disks. You can also look for them online on Aminet, on commercial online services, or on an Amiga BBS near you.

PROGRAM	FISH #	DESCRIPTION
ApfelKiste	566	Fast, simple Mandelbrot program from Germany
CloudsAGA	981	Fractal cloud generator with AGA support
CPlot	392	Graphs linear functions in two dimensions
СРМ	303	Computes 3-D fractals via Continous Potential Method
DEM	303	Computes B&W fractals via Distance Estimator Method
FastGro	188	Simulates Diffusion-Limited Aggregation
FCS	465	Iterated Fractal Construction Set
FFEX	549	Feature-packed fractal generator
FracBlank	687	A commodities fractal screen blanker
FracGen	188	Generates ferns, gaskets, etc. from seeds
FractalLab	391	Versatile fractal image generator
Fractals	371	Mandelbrot, Julia, Newton, and other complex formulas
IceFrac	303	Computes via Diffusion Limited Aggregation
IFSLab	696	Iterated Function System fractal generator
Landscape	554	A fractal scenery generator written in AMOS
Lyapunovia	877	Generates images based on Lyapunov Space
MAK	522	Mandelbrot Adventure Kit
Mand2000D	947	Demo version of a revolutionary fractal program
MandAnim	461	Mandelbrot animation program
MandelBlitz	387	Fast Mandelbrot generator with many options
MandelMountains	383	Renders 3-D Mandelbrot zooms
MandelPAUG	452	Latest MandFXP version with online help, many features
MandelSquare	835	Unique method Mandelbrot generator with animation
MandelVroom	215	Mandelbrot/Julia generator in assembly
MapTrix	853	A texture map/backdrop generator featuring fractals
Plasma	779	A plasma-cloud generator for AGA machines
PolySys	389	The 0L-system described in 'Science of Fractal Images'
Scenery	155	PD precursor to the commercial Scene Generator
Slicer	836	Creates abstract art based on mathematical functions
SMan	447	Mandelbrots with FPU support, etc.
Terrain3D	94	Early Amiga PD 3-D fractal scene generator
TreeGrow	814	Generates quasifractal trees or plants
TurboMandel	302	Fast Mandelbrot program, with 3-D, etc.
ZPlot	389	Graphs complex number formulas, including Mandel/Julia



There are many other features—"too many to mention," as they say. You can try out the freely distributable Mand2000 demo and find out more for yourself. It is available on Fish #947, on Aminet, and on other BBSs and PD disk collections. But once you see it, you'll want to buy the commercial version. I guarantee it's the most fun you'll ever have for \$44.95, ppd.

### MATHVISION 2.4

The original name of MathVISION (\$223, Seven Seas Software) was Doug's Math Aquarium, which I always thought was extremely descriptive, because Math-VISION is not just a Mandelbrot Set exploration program—it's a mathematics exploration program. As an aquarium is for fish, MathVISION is for math.

Oh, it will graph the Mandelbrot Set, sure, but it will also create colorful, dynamic displays based on just about any mathematical formula—or set of mathematical formulas—you can come up with. There are faster Mandelbrot Set programs, if that's all you're interested in. But MathVISION's strength is its versatility.

The program comes with more example formulas than you could play with in a month. There's an optimized Mandelbrot function, of course. There are also fractal functions to generate natural objects, like ferns, as well as a universe of traditional math formulas and specialized formulas created just for MathVISION. The built-in function library lets you easily create your own formulas, as well.

MathVISION's versatility also makes it a bit scary. It can take time to get into MathVISION and understand what you're doing, but once you do, using it may become a genuine obsession. To start with, you can simply load the examples and generate images. Play with the formulas. Read the manual. You'll find out that MathVISION is really a research-quality tool masquerading as a fun graphics toy. You can do a lot with this program, from investigating the Mandelbrot Set to processing digitized images. If you're serious about mathematical exploration on the Amiga, it's the perfect tool. (For a full review, see Mar. '94, p. 19.)

### FRACTINT 2.0

A port of a freely distributable MS-DOS fractal-gener-

ation program, **FractInt** suffers from lack of "Amigatization." But it more than makes up for its shortcomings in its versatility and cross-platform compatibility.

A huge data file containing hundreds of formulas comes with the program. Of course, it will do the Mandelbrot Set, but it will do so much more that the Mandelbrot Set seems almost an afterthought.

The latest version, 2.0, includes an MUI button-based interface that adds at least a modicum of Amiga "look and feel." The screen requester is the standard one used by most newer Amiga programs, and it allows you to select all Amiga screen modes, including AGA. But FractInt still betrays its MS-DOS origins in many ways. For example, it saves screens in GIF, not IFF, format.

Still, the images it creates are excellent, it has many options, and it is compatible with the MS-DOS version. It is also gaining a number of Amiga fans, and future versions are bound to contain more Amiga-like features. If you want to get into fractals for free, it's an excellent choice. FractInt is available for download from Aminet. It should be available from other freely distributable software sources such as BBSs and disk collections, as well.

Fractals are fascinating on many levels. You can spend a great deal of time just generating pretty fractal pictures. You can spend even more studying the mathematics underlying the images. Fortunately, the Amiga is amply supplied with the tools to allow you to do both.

Mark R. Brown has written about the Amiga since 1985. Formerly, he was the managing editor of .info magazine. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., PO Box 802, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458-0802.



# FRACTALS BIBLIOGRAPHY

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT fractals in general and the Mandelbrot Set in particular can be obtained from a surprisingly large and growing variety of resources. The following were used extensively in the creation of this article. Others can be found by inquiring online or at your local library. Be sure to check out the annual indexes of Scientific American; SA has published a great many articles on the subject over the last decade, beginning with the excellent

article that kicked off "Mandelbrot Mania" in August, 1985 (see Figure 9).

### **BOOKS**

Gleck, James, Chaos, Making a New Science; 1987, Penguin Books, New York.

Mandelbrot, Benoit B., The Fractal Geometry of Nature; 1982, W.H. Freeman, New York.

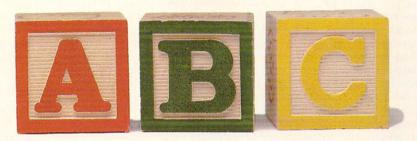
Peitgen, H.-O., and Richter, P.H., *The Beauty of Fractals*; 1986, Springer-Verlag, Berlin

Peitgen, H.-O., and Saupe, Deitmar, *The Science of Fractal Images*; 1988, Springer-Verlag, Berlin.

### NEWSLETTER

Amygdala, \$25/yr (no credit cards) plus postage (\$3.20 for US subscribers). Published 10x/yr. PO Box 219, San Cristobal NM 87564.

### The



# TROUBLESHOOTER'S GUIDE



While there are dozens of ways you and your printer can get into

trouble, learning the three basic ingredients of proper printing will make

solving these problems as easy as ABC.

IF LIFE WERE fair, every time you selected the Print item from a program menu, your printer would produce perfect output. As every computer owner knows, however, it just doesn't work that way. Who among us hasn't had the thrill of buying a new printer, hooking it up, and getting page after page of gibberish—or worse still, the dreaded "Printer Trouble" requester? Few printer manufacturers have experience with the Amiga, so their "help lines" are of little use. But once you become familiar with three basic ingredients of proper printing, you'll find that diagnosing and fixing a printer problem is as easy as ABC. These ingredients are (A) the proper hardware connection, (B) the right language to communicate with your printer (software drivers), and (C) setting your applications programs correctly.



### THE HARDWARE CONNECTION

A PRINTER CABLE connects your computer to your printer. Since the cable doesn't come with either the printer or the computer, many first-time users don't know what kind to get. In practice, however, this is almost never a problem. The overwhelming majority of printers use a standard Centronics parallel printer interface with a large, D-shaped 36-pin connector, while almost every Amiga model has a standard printer port with a female DB-25 connector on it. As a result, about 99% of the time you can use a standard parallel printer cable, the same kind used on the IBM PC system.

The sole computer exception to this rule is the A1000 which has a male, instead of female, DB-25 connector on the printer port. You cannot just use a simple adapter and a standard cable with the A1000, however, because the port itself sends power down one of the wires, and this could damage the printer. Therefore, if you have an Amiga 1000, be sure to get a printer cable especially designed for your computer.

There are also a few types of printers that don't use the standard connector. For example, Apple printers, such as the Apple Imagewriter, use a serial connection, as do printers for the Commodore 64 and 128. Some printers designed for use with dedicated computer terminals also use a serial interface. While you can use a serial printer with your Amiga, it isn't easy. First, you have to find the right cable. Many serial printers use a standard DB-25 cable that looks like the connector used with a modem, but in most cases a simple modem cable won't work because the printer ports are wired like those on a computer, not a modem. This means you have to use a null modem cable, the same kind used to connect the serial ports of two computers.

The software connection for such printers is also more complex than with standard parallel printers. You must select the serial port from the Printer Preferences program and then set the Serial Preferences to match the printer's serial settings (these are usually controlled by DIP switches described in the manual).

Printers for the Apple II and Macintosh series use a ▶

By Sheldon Leemon



proprietary round plug, as do those for the Commodore 64 and 128. You can convert Apple printers for use with an IBM or Amiga with just a cable, but a Commodore printer requires a special interface to work with an Amiga or IBM. However, spending \$50 or more for such an interface seems a waste of money, because for about \$100 you can buy a brand-new, 9-pin dot-matrix printer that readily connects to an amiga or IBM, uses easily obtainable ribbons, and produces high-quality output. Similarly, you can just about forget using a printer from the old Commodore PET computers, since they require an IEEE interface that is much more expensive than a new printer.

New computer users often wonder whether a hard drive or some minimum amount of RAM is necessary for printing complex graphics. The simple answer is that you need no more RAM or storage space for printing than you do to run the applications from which you print. For the most part, adding RAM or hard-drive storage will improve neither printout quality nor speed.

### HARDWARE PROBLEMS

PROBLEMS, CAUSES, AND CURES

A problem in the physical connection between your computer and printer is usually pretty easy to diagnose. The most common symptom is that when you try to print, nothing comes out of the printer, and your computer displays a requester that says something like, "Printer trouble: check printer and paper." This message simply means that the information isn't making its way from the computer to the printer. To verify that you have a hardware problem, try sending text directly out of the parallel port. Open a Shell window and type

### COPY s:startup-sequence PAR:

If you are able to print using this command, but unable to print from your applications, you should run the Printer program in the Prefs drawer to make sure that the correct printer port (parallel or serial) is selected. Since the default setting is parallel—the one used in the overwhelming majority of cases—this problem usually arises only if you or somebody else has changed this setting by accident.

If you still get the "Printer Trouble" message after entering the above Shell command, you need to check the three stops that your data makes along the way: the computer's printer port, the cable, and the printer itself. Check all of the obvious external problems first, before looking for more obscure causes. Make sure that the printer cable is plugged in firmly at both ends, and that the printer is turned on and in the "ready" position. Most printers have a "ready" button, and either a light indicating that it is online or ready, or

it takes a very long time for PostScript printers to produce

detailed graphics (up to half an hour per page).

This is a function of the printer itself.

Symptom	Problem Type	Solution
No print at all when you "COPY s:startup-	Hardware	Check that printer is on and ready.
sequence to PAR:" from CLI.		Check paper in printer.
"Printer Trouble" requester appears.		Check printer cable on another computer.
		Check computer printer port with another printer.
Text prints OK, but	Driver	Select another driver in Printer Prefs.
not graphics.	software	Chose "HP LaserJet" for laser printers.
		Chose "Epson" driver for other printers.
		Make sure printer is set to same emulation.
		Choosing "generic" driver should print text OK,
		but no graphics.
Scrambled printing on a setup	Printer	Turn the printer off, and then on again. This clears
that usually works OK.	setting	all of the internal settings, and it is always a good idea
that abdaily works on		when your printer starts to act strangely.
PostScript printout produces strange	Printer	Set your printer to "PostScript" emulation, not
text instead of your document.	setting	"HP LaserJet."
Incorrect margins; no color print	Printer	Try changing the Preferences settings, both in the
	Preferences	program from which you are printing and in the
	application	Printer Preferences (both text and graphics).
	settings	
Printing is too slow	Several	If in graphics mode, try using a lower density
		setting in Preferences. If using a desktop-publishing program
		and complex images, you may need a faster processor
		in your computer to speed up printing. Also, note that

an LCD display that shows the word "Ready" when all is well. Note also that most printers need to have the paper in position before they will go to the "ready" position. You can usually tell right away if your hardware connection is good by turning the printer on and resetting the computer. If all is well, the printer should also reset when the computer starts up again. Most printers make some sort of sound that makes it easy to tell when they reset.

If everything appears to be in order on the surface, but you are still not getting any output, try testing the components one by one. If you have access to a friend's computer with a working printer, try your cable on that system. If the cable checks out, try your printer on the other system. If both the printer and cable work on another system, the printer port on your computer may be the problem. This port is controlled by a CIA chip, one of the least reliable components on the Amiga. Replacement of the CIA is therefore one of the most common cures for printer-port problems. Although these chips are socketed on most Amiga models, it is probably a repair job best left to trained technicians.

Hardware problems are usually an all-or-nothing proposition, in that you get no print whatsoever. In some cases, however, your printer may miss occasional characters, or work only sporadically. These conditions indicate that your printer port may not be sending a strong enough signal to make it to the printer. Although most computers work fine with a cable as long as ten or fifteen feet, there are no guarantees. A long cable may work fine with one computer, and not at all with another of the same model. When in doubt, try using a shorter cable.

Although there is no easy way to see whether the printer is capable of receiving data—other than sending some data to it with another computer—most printers can perform a self-test that demonstrates they are able to print. These test routines usually print samples of all of the text fonts and special features. On older models, you must hold down the "Form Feed" or "Line Feed" button while turning the printer on in order to enable the self-test. On newer printers, there may be a Test or Demo button, or a menu selection. Consult your printer manual for details on how to use this feature.

## SELECTING DRIVER SOFTWARE

ONCE THE HARDWARE connection between your computer and printer is working, you should have no trouble printing plain text. That's because every printer does it in exactly the same way—for each number that the computer sends, the printer outputs the corresponding character using its own type font. Today's printers, however, can do a lot more than just print text. They can print special type styles like **bold**, <u>underlined</u>, and condensed. They can reproduce graphics images, and some can even print text and pictures in color. Unfortunately, not all printers use the same instructions for each function. This makes it difficult for a program to know which command to send the printer.

The Amiga uses a system of Printer Preferences to translate the program's request for a special printer feature (like "start underlining") into the actual commands used by the printer to perform that function. Once you have selected the correct printer driver, every application will be able to use all the special features of the driver software. Users of Workbench 1.3 and later can select the printer driver by running the Printer program found in the Prefs drawer of the Workbench disk. A list of printers appears in the left

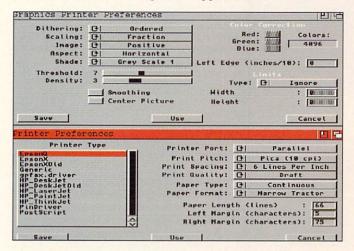


Figure 1. The two printer Preferences programs in the Prefs drawer of Workbench 2.0 and later allow you to select several important printer settings. The most important setting in the Printer program (below) is the printer driver, while PrinterGFX (above) allows you to select grayscale or color graphics printing.

half of the window (see Figure 1), and you select the one to use by clicking its name.

As there are literally hundreds of different computer printers, your printer's name may well not appear on this list. Don't panic. All you need to do is to find the closest match. Although printers tend to have their own unique characteristics, most are also compatible with one of three common standards. The manual for your printer will tell you which of these standards your printer follows (look for a section on Software Emulation modes), and what changes, if any, you need to make to your printer's setup to take advantage of these modes.

Just about every laser printer uses the same command codes as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printers. Some laser printers are also compatible with Adobe's PostScript page-description language. There is a special PostScript driver in Workbench 2.1 and later, but if you are using an earlier Workbench version, you can still talk to your printer by selecting the HP LaserJet driver and setting your printer to LaserJet emulation (check the printer manual for details).

All other types, such as dot-matrix, inkjet, and thermal printers, almost always accept the command codes used by Epson printers. For an older, 9-pin dot-matrix printer, you should select the EpsonX driver, which uses the codes for the Epson LX series of printers. For newer, 24-pin dot-matrix and other high-quality printers, the EpsonQ driver is appropriate.

### DRIVER PROBLEMS

It's easy to figure out when your printer driver is responsible for a problem, because it will show up only when you are trying to use one of the printer's special features, such as graphics printing, not when you are printing plain text. A typical case is when you try to ▶



print a picture from a program like DeluxePaint, and you get a stream of letters and numbers instead of a picture. Another symptom of driver problems is getting an odd character or two at the top of the first page while printing plain text. This unwanted output is usually the result of a margin-setting command gone awry.

It's a big help, however, that many of the newer programs print a picture of the text on a page, rather than just sending text characters to be printed using the printer's own internal fonts. Word processors like Final Writer and ProWrite use graphics for the highest-quality print modes, so if the printer drivers are not set correctly, these programs will seemingly not even print text correctly. You can force these programs to print plain text by selecting Draft mode from the print requester. If the programs print text correctly in Draft but not in Final mode, the driver is likely to be the culprit.

If your printer produces recognizable output when printing a graphic, but the quality is not up to what you had in mind, you can fine-tune the results using the PrinterGFX Preferences program (or the Graphics section of the 1.3 Preferences program). This program has a number of settings that allow you to fix problems like pictures that are too dark, not centered, or the wrong size. The Density setting is one of the most important ones, because it determines the number of dots printed per inch. A higher density setting gives you better detail, but uses more ink, making the pic-

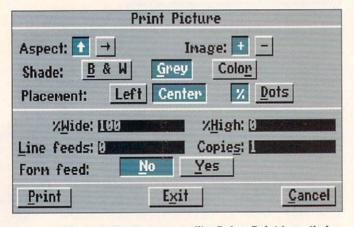


Figure 2. Many programs like DeluxePaint have their own printer setup panels, where you can make selections similar to those found in the Workbench Preferences programs. These settings usually override Preferences.

ture darker, and it takes more time. A lower density setting generally makes the picture print faster and lighter, but may lose some of the detail.

Although most printers produce acceptable output in Epson or HP Emulation modes, you need a driver specifically tailored to your printer in order to produce the highest quality output and to fully use the special features of your printer. Among the best-known vendors of these drivers are Creative Focus, which sells enhanced drivers for the HP DeskJet and LaserJet printers, and Wolf Faust, whose Studio printer drivers (distributed in the US by NoahJi's) support the Cannon line of inkjet printers and a wide variety of popular dot-matrix printers. A few printers, like

Fargo's Primera, even come packaged with Amiga drivers. If you have an older printer, you may not be able to find a commercial driver for it, but you may find a public-domain driver on a bulletin board or in the Fred Fish library of freely distributable software.

PostScript printers require special care. If your program tries to send PostScript output to your printer while the printer is set in HP LaserJet mode, you'll wind up with page after page of PostScript text commands. If your program tries to send HP codes while your printer is in PostScript mode, you won't get any print at all. In short, make sure that the output you've selected on the computer matches the emulation selected on the printer.



## APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE SETTINGS

THE FINAL FACTOR influencing your printer's output is the applications software that actually does the printing. The Printer and PrinterGFX programs allow you to select a number of settings relating to paper size, print quality, graphics printing, margins, and type font, but applications are free to accept these recommendations or ignore them. Programs for which printing is an important function generally have their own own printer-setup menu (such as DeluxePaint—see Figure 2), and use these settings rather than the ones from Preferences.

If you are having problems getting an application to print in color, to set the margins correctly, to center the printout on the paper, or anything similar, your best bet is to check to see if the program has its own printer-setup menu. Note, however, that some programs use both the program settings and the Preference settings. If your margins don't seem right, even after setting them from your program, try setting the Preference margins to 0 and 80.

Although applications programs support most printer functions, they generally don't allow you to switch your printer's font when printing in text (not graphics) mode. When you want to select a different font, you usually must do so from the printer's front-panel controls. But there are a few PD programs—such as the PrinterCTRL program on Fish disk 723—that can send the proper codes to your printer. Also look for HooverSoft's Print 1.4A program, which provides simple front-panel controls for a NEC on your screen, or Kelly Petlig's GXSSet, which does the same for the Citizen GSX line of printers.

### WE ARRIVE AT XYZ . . .

After reading about all of the things that can go wrong in printing, you may be ready to just give up on the idea of ever getting a clear printout! Don't be discouraged. The nature of a particular printing problem provides a strong clue as to its source and its solution (see "Problems, Causes, and Cures" on p. 20). With a little practice, you'll find you can produce printed copy that matches the quality of your computer display.

Sheldon Leemon, a computer/video consultant and instructor, is the author of two books and scores of articles covering the Amiga. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458-0802.

# DOS Upgrade Blues Addendum



### By Daniel J. Barrett

Editor's Note: With a few final fixes, author Daniel J. Barrett concludes his examination (begun last month, p. 23) of potential trouble spots for users upgrading to AmigaDOS 3.1. Those upgrading to 3.1 should also refer to Denny Atkin's "Denny on DOS" for further help—particularly to his Jul. '94 column (p. 5) on workarounds for the absence of speech-synthesis software in the latest OS versions, and to an upcoming column on fixing erroneous protection bits in DOS 3.1.

TO WRAP UP our discussion on "gotchas" you may encounter under AmigaDOS 3.1, we'll consider problems concerning ARexx, requesters, rebooting, and documentation.

### AREXX ABSENT?

Have your ARexx scripts all stopped working since the upgrade? In AmigaDOS 2.1 and later, the ARexx server program, RexxMast, no longer runs automatically when you reboot. To fix this problem, choose one of the following solutions:

- 1. Drag RexxMast from the System3.1:System drawer into the System3.1:WBStartup drawer, and reboot, or
  - 2. Add a line to your S:User-Startup file:

### RexxMast > NIL:

Solution #2 is slightly better because RexxMast pops up a little window if you run it from the Workbench.

### REPLACEMENT REQUESTERS

Some of you may be using the wonderful freeware program ARQ, by Martin Laubach. ARQ replaces the standard system requesters (e.g., "Please insert volume XXX in any drive") with more attractive ones, complete with animation and sound! Unfortunately, I have received several reports that the latest version, ARQ 1.83, has some problems under AmigaDOS 3.1. In fact, some users report that their Amigas were crashing regularly and mysteriously until they stopped running ARQ. For safety's sake, I recommend not running ARQ until a version comes out that fixes this problem.

### BOTHERSOME BOOTING

Some Amigas with SCSI hard drives may have problems booting under AmigaDOS 3.1. The problem is that some slower SCSI hard drives, notably the Seagate ST125N, cause a "SCSI lockup" to occur. This can prevent the Amiga from warm booting or from booting via the Boot Options screen. (To see the Boot Options screen, reboot the Amiga and hold down both mouse buttons until the screen appears.) Cold booting is still possible, but your hard drive may not be accessible at all.

One solution to this dilemma is to get the freeware program SetBatt, by Olaf Barthel and Andreas Kirchwitz, which is available on BBSs and the Internet Aminet ftp sites in the file "SetBatt-1.2.lha". SetBatt can be used to add a delay to your Amiga's boot sequence to allow slow hard drives to catch up. Once you have SetBatt, boot your Amiga from a floppy disk and type the command

### SetBatt Timeout L

This may cure the problem. SetBatt needs to be typed only once, as the settings are stored in the Amiga's nonvolatile RAM. (If your Amiga is ever opened up to be serviced, you may need to type the command again.)

Be aware that SetBatt is not well documented and can be dangerous to your Amiga if used incorrectly. If you are uncertain about using it, I recommend getting help from an experienced Amiga owner or your dealer.

### MANUAL MIXUP

If you have upgraded from AmigaDOS 2.04 (or earlier) to AmigaDOS 3.1 and you have a hard drive, you will find an unpleasant surprise in the *Amiga OS 3.1 Workbench* manual. Page 10-2 briefly mentions the programs HDToolbox, for partitioning your hard drive (among other things), and HDBackup, for backing up your hard drive. The manual refers the reader to the *Amiga Hard Drive User's Guide* for full documentation. Sadly, this manual is not included with AmigaDOS 3.1! (It was included with some AmigaDOS 2.1 upgrade kits.)

If your Amiga has a hard drive and you do not have this additional manual, I recommend contacting your dealer to try to obtain a copy. The *Guide* contains a great deal of important information on managing your hard drive

Speaking of manuals . . . unfortunately, illegal copies of AmigaDOS 3.1 have been spreading throughout the US. Such copies can be identified easily because they do not come with bound manuals. Instead, they come with photocopied manuals or even none at all. Some of these illegal copies are even being sold for higher prices than the legitimate release! In the US, a legitimate copy of AmigaDOS 3.1 includes:

- Three paperback manuals with black covers, the Commodore logo, and five stripes of color (green, red, blue, yellow, and purple). These manuals are: *Amiga OS 3.1 Workbench*, *Amiga OS 3.1 DOS*, and *Amiga OS 3.1 ARexx*.
- Six floppy disks (with white labels, the Commodore logo, and five colored stripes) labeled: Install, Storage, Workbench, Fonts, Extras, and Locale.
  - A set of Kickstart ROM chips.
  - Instructions for installing the Kickstart ROMs.
  - An AmigaDOS Quick Reference sheet.



Graphics Import/Export: IFF, TIFF, GIF, PCX, BMP, IMG, GEM, CGM, and EPS.

Text Import/Export: ASCII, Microsoft Word, Works, Write, WordPerfect, WordStar, RTF.

# Wordworth

Includes more features than Final Writer!

Fonts types supported: Compugraphic, PostScript Type 1, TrueType, Nimbus Q, AmigaDOS bitmap, built-in printer fonts. Text Handling: Text around circle/arc, spiral, maximum size 1000 points, text color, kerning, tracking, auto correction and much more. AGA compatible, Online Amiga Guide help, public screens!

### PageStream 3.0

The leading page layout program now comes with a free Super Fonts CD-ROM 1000 Type 1 PostScript fonts!!! 5998





### Typesmith 2.5

Convert Truetype IBM or Mac, plus a batch support macro which allows you to select an entire directory of fonts (i.e. fonts for your CD-ROM) and convert with the press of a function key!

5874 5 495

### Back in Stock!

With any purchase of a CD32 you can purchase the new Groliers Encyclopedia 2, Insight: Technology and Defender of the crown 2 for only \$29\*3. We will also give you FREE, the Creative Computers CD-ROM!!! Includes Vector Storm (very fast Tempest clone).

### HECK OUT OUR NEW CD32 TITLES!!!

1227" 5855

179" 5855

Double-Spin, emulates AKIKO chip, caddy-less, head phone jack, external L/R audio jacks. Includes all PCMCIA connection cables. Supports: CD32, CDTV, IBM, MAC, PHOTO CD, CD+G, AUDIO CD's. Play audio CD's & run Amiga software at the same time.

CD32 or Zappo CD-ROM from reative Computers.

5970 \$32895

GAMES BUNDLE Microcosm and Chaos Engine (each used to sell at \$50 for a total value of \$1001) ........ \*29\*5

**EDUCATIONAL BUNDLE** Grolier's Encyclopedia 2 Insight:Technology and Defender of the Crown ...... 129"

dd a Competition Pro Super CD32 Controller for only ... 524°5 5971

**ASIMWare Innovations** 

### hotoCD Manager CD32 ....

5984

full graphic interface brings up HAM8, HAM, or 24-Bit thumbnails of images allows the user to view individual images in low, medium or hi-resolutions allows the creation of slide shows of selected images text titles can be added to any image in slide show works with CD, or any CD-ROM equipped Amiga.

### ASIM CDFS v3.0 Software

CALL NEW!



 Reads ISO-9660, High Sierra, and Mac HFS CD-ROMs

 Includes ASIMTunes music CD player and ASIMPhoto PhotoCD Manager for the Amiga. Latest version now compatible with GVP SCSI!!

Texture Heaven CD ...... 51995 5317

Over 500 Images in 24-Bit IFF format

Texture Heaven CD 2...... 54995 5852

New version with over 164 Abstract and Computer Generated Color Textures!

Includes thumbnail preview images.

Images come in IFF, HAM, FrameStore, JPEG, PCX, BMP, and GIF

Master ISO CD-ROM Writing Software... 52995 5851

### Visual Inspirations

NEW! Version 1.2

Over 400 scripts, supports AdPro, Image FX, ImageMaster, AmigaDOS, PageStream 3.0, ProPage, Final Writer, ToasterPaint, PAR Board, you don't need to learn ARexx! Just Batch it!

### Surface Pro for Lightwave

Seamless textures, 200k each

Includes: Metal, Wood, Flame, Marble, Chrome, Water, Brick, Cork, Borg, Reptile and more... 5866 \$6995 Created by Leo Martin.

### Visual FX for Lightwave

### You don't have to go to Hollywood for great FX!

Easy to use, AGA interface, 20 FX per volume. Preview your animation map images directly onto Lightwave objects, no Toaster and no previous Lightwave **Coming Soon** experience required.

Road Signs for Lightwave 3D.. 539%

**ORDER HOTLINE** 

Canada 800-548-2512

Order Status 310-787-4520 Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm Sat. 9am to 4pm

800-872-8882

Order Hours:

Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

This CD-ROM changer has been in the market place for over a year and has been tested to work great with the
Amiga. Double spin access, 300k/s transfers, 300ms access and Amiga. Double spin access, 300k/s fransters, 300ms access and 256k cache make this a quick alternative to your average single or double spin drives! This is the choice for any user wishing he could access more of his CD-ROM collection at a time! Imagine an almost endless selection of clip art, fonts, textures, and objects. Don't settle for just a single CD-ROM player! Includes ASIM v2.0 CD-ROM driver, Gold Fish double CD set and Texture Heaven CD.

51148°5 6031

### Panasonic LK-MC509S

**CD-ROM Drive** 



66671 \$78

2x Spin speed, 256k buffer.

250k butter, 280ms access, high reliability, caddyless, comes th cable & 2-year warranty, 24hr, 7 Day/week technical support.

KX-P5400

Sidewriter

Laser Printer

Ultra compact, 300dpi, 4 pages per minute, 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB, Adobe PostScript Level 2! 17 Adobe Fonts.14.5 lbs., 45 db quiet, silent in standby mode. Parallel & AppleTalk (Emplant/Mac users). Low cost consumables. 66668



Toner kit for KX-P5400 ...... 14° 66669 Optional PostScript FAX ...... Call



### **QwikForms CD-ROM** w/Fonts & ClipArt

This is the ultimate **CD-ROM** for business

125 ready-made page layouts for PageStream 1.8 thru 2.2 including legal documents, business letters, page layouts, animation cue sheets, flyers, video production planners, music sheets and many more... 5 clip art images, 550 Type 1 fonts (with AFM files), 190 GIFs, 160 GDOS, 140 DMF fonts, 230 CFN (Calamus fonts), 722 EPS (postscript clip art), 700 business letters in TXT (ASCII format), 110 spreadsheet templates!

Includes printed graphic representations of fonts and artwork. Now you can pick clip art or a font without loading it first!

5845

# **Creative Computers**

FFATURED DEVELOPERS

SIMWARE INNOVATIONS BLUE RIBBON SOUNDWORKS INOVATRONICS INTELLIGENT DESIGNS LEGENDARY DESIGN TECHNOLOGIES NOAHJI'S

NOVA DESIGN PRIME SOFTWARE SUNRISE INDUSTRIES TERRA NOVA DEVELOPMENT VISUAL INSPIRATIONS

With any \$100 or more purchase from Creative Computers you will get this CD-ROM absolutely free!!

This CD-ROM is a compilation of Amiga developers that are dedicated to the growth and expansion of Amiga in spite of the current situation. This CD-ROM has been in the works for over 10 months and these developers are willing to donate to you these full commercial and light/demo versions of their software as a thank you for your continuing support.



SPECTRUM



Real-time, 24-Bit, true-color graphics enhancement card. Programmable resolutions up to 1600 x 1280! 800 x 600 in 24-Bit! Includes a custom display pass-through cable for single monitor use. Includes the acclaimed EGS PAINT v1.2 as a bonus, too! Bring workstation power to your Amiga!

A1230 Turbo+ Series II

**Corrector Card** 



5359

5562

Professional quality, all-digital time base corrector with real-time frame grabber and 16.7 million color frame buffer PLU programmable video special effects!

Comb Filter Option . \$89°5

Frame RAM Option \$189% MB extra fran

5563

### Works with the A2000!

Bring the world of SCSI into reach! Hook up to CD-ROM, Bernoulli drives, etc... Add up to 7 devices to your Amiga. You can even add up to 8MB RAM and mount a 3.5" drive on card!

5283 \$ 39°5

### G-Force 040 33MHz

A2000 Accelerator, 4MB RAM with math coprocessor

4322



Bring live video, audio and Amiga graphics together on ANY Amiga! Built-in transcoder to convert input video to composite, Y/C, RGB or

YUV outputs! AGA support! 4526

de. 198

OF.





# **OpalVision Main Board**

The core unit of the modular OpalVision system. A true RGB, 24-Bit frame buffer, it operates in any Amiga with a video slot. It allows smooth fading of pictures, color-cycling effects, and smooth, double buffered 24-Bit animation. Includes connectors to the Video Processor and Scan-Rate Converter/TBC (optional modules). Includes a wealth of software such as OpalPaint, widely regarded as the best 24-Bit paint program on the Amiga; OpalAnimMATE, plays 24-, 16- and 12-Bit animations at up to 60fps and OpalPresents!, an icon-driven presentation/ slide show program.

5002

# mediaDESK Desktop Magic

### Amiga Screen Saver & System Sound Manager

32 customizable screen modules
 84 dazzling sound effects & 4 riveting 8-track stereo soundtracks
 Create personalized screen savers by importing IFF's & Anims and assigning a sound effect or soundtrack to them

Assign sounds to windows, keys, events, text strings and time

Now your Amiga can tell you it's done formatting or copying a disk, installing software and when to leave for lunch! Compatible with all Amigas, 1.3 thru 3.1 Operating systems. Includes supports for all graphics boards.



Gold Fish Volume 2 - 2 CD Set, the best of the Fresh Fish C	D-ROM	
collection starting with the 1st Fresh Fish	\$19°5	6038
Aminet Gold Nov.94 Volume 4	\$19°5	5990
Fresh Fish Volume 9	\$19°5	6039
Sept/Oct 1994 Edition 6 CD-ROM	\$17°5	5870
Nov/Dec 1994 Edition 7 CD-ROM	\$1795	5849
Light-ROM - CD-ROM for Lightwave users	\$2995	5925
Gold Fish 1-1000 uncompressed CD-ROM	\$17°5	5709
Frozen Fish 1-1000 BBS-Ready CD-ROM	\$1795	5710
TurboCalc version 2.0 Spreadsheet program.	\$99°5	5933



# ImageFX<sup>2.0</sup>

# "When Your Image Is On The Line"

ImageFX is the only image processing software package you will ever need for your Amiga...period. This phenomenal program comes with a complete array of professional 24-bit paint tools and unsurpassed special effects. When you're up against a deadline, you don't have time to second guess. ImageFX gives you total control of the creative process with the fastest and easiest to use interface on the market.

When your image is on the line, you can't afford to make a mistake. Your image processor has to have all the tools an image processor should have. ImageFX lets you see your images as you work on them. Provides virtual memory for virtually unlimited image

sizes. Supports framegrabbers and scanners. Supports Retina 16 and 24-Bit WorkBench Emulation Modes. Paints in full color, even emulating traditional media such as charcoals and watercolors. Supports dozens of image file formats. Other packages? They either can't do it, or you'll pay extra to get it. They stand still while ImageFX continues to grow and improve. Dramatically.

ImageFX 2.0 sets a new standard of quality for graphics manipulation on the Amiga. When your image is on the line, don't settle for less. Step up to the best. Step up to ImageFX 2.0. For a complete list of features in ImageFX 2.0 call the Nova Design support line at (804) 282-6528.





\$249<sup>95</sup>

NOVA DESIGN, INC

ORDER HOTLINE 800-872-8882

Canada 800-548-2512 Order Hours: Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST)

	ACCELERATORS
5087	VRY LIMITED TIME M1230XA 50MHZ W/MMU / 0K
5911 5907	M1230XA 50/00/4MB GONS RAM W/MMU
5908	M1230XA 50/50/4MB 60NS RAM W/MMU 370.06
5909	M1230XA 50/50/8MB 60NS RAM W/MMU
5910 5872	M1230XA 50/50/16MB 60NS RAM W/MMU 799.95
5743	WARP ENGINE 4028 WITH 08040,28MHZ W/SCSI 2 939.95
5926	WARP ENGINE 4033 WITH 68040,33MHZ W/SCSI 2
5745 5886	WARP ENGINE 4040 WITH 68040,40MHZ W/SCSI 2
3000	WAR ENGINE 30201 WITH 00040,26MHZ W/SCSI 2
	ANIMATION/3D RENDERING SOFTWARE
5866 5914	NEW -SURFACE PRO FOR LIGHTWAVE
5938	MOTION MASTER VOL 1 FOR LIGHTWAVE
5939	MOTION MASTER VOL 2 FOR LIGHTWAVE
5588 5779	SPAKKS NEW VERSION 2.16
5822	LIGHTWAYE 3D VERSION 3.5 STANDALONE 5.89.95
5857	PIXEL 3D PROFESSIONAL VERSION 2.0
5793 5506	WARP ENGINE 30.28T WITH 68040, 28MHZ W/SCSI 2 999.95
5673	DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE V1.07
	Transmic Motion Module V1.07   117.95
5780	AUDIO HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
4516	SUNRIZE AD-516 16 BIT AUDIO CARD
5624	MEGALOSOUND SBIT SAMPLER 42.95
5628 4689	PROMIDI INTERFACE
5796	BARS AND PIPES PROFESSIONAL 2.5
	#1 SEQUENCING ON THE AMIGA!
5985	BARS AND PIPES PRO V2.5 TOCCATA MODULE
4759	MUSI OWN BAP PRO V2.5 & TOCCATA BRD
	DUCKIES COTTAINS
5973	BUSINESS SOFTWARE           NEW FINAL DATA (DATABASE)         54,95           DATATAX U.S.A. 1994         30,95           DATATAX CANADIAN 1994         39,95           CHECKS & BALANCES         33,95           NEW - GAMISMITH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM         30,95           HISOT DATA (ALL PROPERTY SYSTEM)         89,95
5980	DATATAX U.S.A. 1994
5979	DATATAX CANADIAN 1994
5843	CHECKS & BALANCES
3921	NEW - GAMESMITH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
5809	HISOFT DEVPAC 3 79.95 HISOFT BASIC 2 89.95
	CLEARANCE PEPAIR ITEMS
5974	CLEARANCE REPAIR ITEMS AMIGA 500 REFURBISHED W/1.2 ROM, PWR SUPPLY & MOUSE, GREAT FIRST TIMER OR
	SPARE
2940	A3000 MOTHERBOARD 16MHZ ONLY
4264	A3000T 4MB MOTHERBOARD 795.00
2015	A2000 MOTHERBOARD REPLACEMENT REV 6.2
4265 4871	A3000T POWER SUPPLY
10380	SUPER BUSTER CHIP A4000 REV-11 69.00
5212	KICKSTART 1.3 ROM
10022	1200 KEYROARD 79.00
4875	A600/A600HD POWER SUPPLY
2147	A1000 REPLACEMENT KEYBOARD 68.00
10411	ASON KEYROARD ONLY
' All clea	rance products are sold as is, no refunds, no exchanges.
Carried Street	AMIGA SOO REFURBISHED W/1.2 ROM,PWR SUPPLY & MOUSE,GREAT FIRST TIMER OR SPACE.  A3000 MOTHERBOARD 16/MYZ ONLY
laneses.	CALL   SHELLETON CREW CD32   CALL
	SPEEDBALL 2 CD32
	SUBWAR 2050 CD32 CALL
	FLINK CD32
	SHAQ FU CD32 CALL
	SKIDMARKS CD32 CALL
	SECOND SAMURI CD32
	PGA EURO TOUR CD32
6022	LOCK N LOAD VOL 1 CD32 & CDROM -1000+ GAMES
5950 5948	INSIGHT: TECHNOLOGY CD32 & CDROM
5984	PHOTOCD MANAGER CD32 & CDROM
5947	DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 2 CD32
5977	RISE OF THE ROBOTS CD32
5952	SHAQ FU CD 22

**Gamesmith Development System** Over 3 years in development, 5 fast hardware-level access to the Amiga. Includes C Compiler and Assembler. 6000

### Aura A1200/A600 PCMCIA

12-Bit Audio Sampler. Direct-to-Disk Recording & Play-back. Mix your internal 8-Bit with your 12-Bit! Special Ef-6015

HiSoft Basic 2	58495	5809
HiSoft DevPac 3		
MegaloSound 8-Bit Sampler	53895	5624
ProMIDI Interface	\$25%	5628

5962	SIMON THE SORCERER CD32	49.95
5963	DRAGON STONE CD32	47.05
5965	BANSHEE CD32	38.95
5967	TFX CD32	38.95
5919	JETSTRIKE CD32	
5918	UNIVERSE CD32	
5920	UFO CD32	
5922	GUARDIAN CD32	
5968	SUPER FROG CD32	37.05
5932	CANNON FODDER CD32	30.05
5921	BUBBLE & SQUEAK CD32	
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CD32 & CDROM	
5832	GLOBAL EFFECT CD32	15.05
5756	AMIGA CD32 GAMER MAGAZINE - CHECK OUT THE HOTEST NEW GAMES	
1	W/CD-ROM	8.95
The state of the s		Contract Contract

	CD-ROM DRIVES
5924	PINNACLE MICRO RCD-1000 RECORDABLE CD
2X SPI	N,1MB CACHE,W/SOFTWARE
	2,199.95
5970	ZAPPO A1200 PCMCIA CDROM EXTERNAL DRIVE
	KB/S,CD32 EMULATION,CADDYLESS
67023	NEC MULTISPIN 4XE EXTERNAL
	,600K/SEC,256K CACHE,W/CABLE
6036	TOSHIBA XM3501B-S INTERNAL QUAD (4X) SPIN
	SEC, 150MS RANDOM ACCESS, SCSI
COUR	NEW DUE 2/28/95 TOSHIBA XM-5201 EXTERNAL (3.4X) SPIN
CALL	NEW DUE 2/28/95 TOSHIBA XM-5201 EXTERNAL (3.4X) SPIN
	EC, 150MS ACCESS, 64K, SCSI,
	NEC MULTISPIN 3XP PLUS EXTERNAL
	IN,500K/SEC,CADDYLESS,W/CABLE
	NEC MULTISPIN 2V EXTERNAL
2X SPIN	,300K/SEC,256K CACHE,W/CABLE
5975	SONY CDU-55S 2X CDROM INTERNAL
256K C	ACHE, 220MS, SCSI 2
5839	CDROM BONUS PACKAGE
INCLUDE	S ASIM CDR V2.0 OEM DRIVER
GOLD FI	SH VOL1 2 CD'S, TEXTURE HEAVEN CD
WITH PL	IRCHASE OF ANY CDROM DRIVE
-	
A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	CD-ROM TITLES

OCD COLLECTION: 100 IMAGES IN TACH CDROM W/COLOR MANUAL WORKS WITH LL CDROM PLAYERS (DON'T HAVE TO BE XA COMPATIBLE) PURCHASE ANY 4 FOR NLY \$59,95 OR ANY 8 FOR ONLY
NLY \$59.95 OR ANY 8 FOR ONLY \$114. HOTOCD - SAMPLER 1 14. HOTOCD - TEXTURE 17.
NLY \$59.95 OR ANY 8 FOR ONLY \$114. HOTOCD - SAMPLER 1 14. HOTOCD - TEXTURE 17.
HOTOCD - SAMPLER 1
OTOCD - TEXTURE
OTOCD - SUNSETS & SUNRISES 17.
IOTOCD - PATTERNS
OTOCD - ISRAEL17.95
HOTOCD - ARIZONA DESERT
OTOCD - FLOWERS 17.
OTOCD - UNDERWATER REEFS 17.95
OTOCD - BEAUTIFUL WOMEN
OTOCD - PEOPLE
OTOCD - MOUNTAINS OF AMERICA
OTOCD - CHEETAHS, LEOPARDS & JAGUARS 17.
TOTOCD - LOS ANGELES
OTOCD - RELIGIOUS STAINED GLASS
OTOCD - EXOTIC CARS



### SFX CD-ROM

Sound Effects Library Vol. 1 Includes 300 effects in digital

and standard CD-Audio for-Datatax 1994 U.S.A. mats. 8- and 16-Bit Mono/Stereo versions. Includes Amiga (previously Tax Break) software for converting to stan-New and Improved interface! On-line calculator with cut & dard IFF and searching for paste. Itemize virtually any line to handle complex returns. sounds. Manufactured by Sound Override any cell to test what-if scenarios! Work with both Ideas - the World's largest prohusband and wife returns at the same time. Add notes to ducer of commercially available

LITIL DIVIL CD32
SUPER STARDUST CD32
JUNGLE STRIKE - DESERT STRIKE II CD32

expand information cells, online help. Datatax 1994 Canada 💲 \$39.95 5979

5980

sound effects!

5879

Now you can link your machine to others for fast file transfer using a high-speed parallel cable (12" long) you can transfer files Amiga to IBM, Amiga to Amiga, or IBM to IBM. Copy files from any drive or device. Convert ILBM files to PCX on the fly, without a separate program. Conversion modules upgradeable to support new formats, graphics, text, etc... Automatically adjust filenames to conform to each platform. Automatically adjust filnames to conform to each platform. Supports ARexx & Multiface II/III & GVP I/O Extender.

5862

### Address It! v1.5

Powerful mailing list management, supports laser dot-matrix and ink-jet.

5069

Address-It!

Invoice It Powerful business management

and invoicing



5145

Floppy Disk Drives for the Amiga

These are Chinon low profile, high-density drives. Chinon's are the same type of drives that Commodore used. This gives you the complete compatibility your Ámiga needs. Unlike other drives that have problems with Emplants, backup programs

and other inconsistencies. Requires 2.1 OS or higher A500 A600 A1200 Internal High Density Drive ...... 5941 5942 External High Density Drive .......149°5

Fully Covered by Warranty from Advanced Integration and Research

Alpha Paint's quality, power, flexibility and ease of use can't be matched! Real-time, full screen, 24-Bit Painting directly on the Toaster Output with an exclusive 12-Bit Alpha Channel on Toaster 2.0, 3.0, 3.1, Toaster

4000 and the Flyer.



5795



Minimum \$20 order within the U.S.A.. \$100 international.

24-hour fax Order Line (319) 222-5399

Prices valid through January 31, 1995

# GAMES CALL US FOR ALL YOUR

Robinson's

### Rise of the Robots Resident

Unique combat intelligence system wiith incredible



Requiem Survival/ adventure set in a rich virtual environment.



Big guns, state-of-theart graphics and super action!

5966

**Banshee AGA** 

### AmigaDOS 3.1 Kits



A5330 - Includes ROM, disks, and manuals. Works with A3000/A3000T ...... 159°5 5929

A5340 - Includes ROM, disks, and manuals. Works with A4000/A1200...... 159°5 5930



PARTICIPATION OF THE PARTY OF T	
66479	PHOTOCD - CARIBBEAN
66485	PHOTOCD - LAKES & RIVERS
66487	BHOTOCO - AMERICAN NATIONAL PARKS
66486	PHOTOCO - FIGHTER IFTS 17.95
66489	PHOTOCD - HAWAII
66490	PHOTOCD - CHUPCHES
66491	PHOTOCD - FIREWORKS 17.95
66492	PHOTOCD - BIRDS
5931	CREATIVE COMPUTERS CDROM
6022	LOCK N LOAD VOL 1 CDROM -1000+ GAMES
5984	PHOTOCO MANAGER CDROM
5876	TRAVEL ADVENTURE CDROM
5875	VISIONS CDROM
5317	TEXTURE HEAVEN CD-POM 19.95
5852	TEXTURE HEAVEN 2 CDROM 48.95
5978	DATAMIY COROM VOLUME 1 19.95
5798	MIRCOR R&D CD-ROM VOL 1
5790	HICPO PAR CD-POM VOI 2
MATHRES	MICRO R&D CD-ROM VOL 2 BACKDROPS COLLECTION A 47.95
5863	NEW - MICRO R&D CD-ROM VOLUME 3
BOSTSCRI	PT TYPE 1.COMPUGRAPHIC FONTS OVER 600
IMPLIENCE	THE GOD AMICA FONT COLLECTION DD GAMES LITHLITIES!
LOTS OF	LIP ART, EPS AND IFF FORMAT
NEW LOW	FP PRICING!! 100 IMAGES 30.95
5845	OWINEDBWS CORON W/FONTS & CLIPART
5269	CLIP ART WAREHOUSE
5616	SYNDESIS 3D-ROM VOL 1
5864	SYNDESIS 3D-ROM VOL. 2
5865	AVALON INTERNET OBJECT COLLECTION
5018	THE PROPERTY WAS COLLECTION 10.05
5453	SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD-ROM
5273	PROJECT GUTENBURG
5671	LABYRINTH OF TIME CDTV/CD32 & CDROM
3071	
MANUFACTURE.	COMUNICATIONS/MODEMS TERMITE TELECOMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
5999	TERMITE TELECOMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
5805	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4K FAX/MODEM  I MINI-TOWER W/CABLE W/Software
EXTERNAL	MINI-TOWER W/CABLE W/Software 139.95
	FAX/MODEM W/Cable W/Software
5675	GP FAX SOFTWARE FOR CLASS 1 & 2 49.95
THE REAL PROPERTY.	DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE
5792	DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE PAGESTREAM 3.00
5874	TYPESMITH VERSION 2.5
THE PERSON NAMED IN	
PERSONAL PROPERTY.	GAMES CALL
	ALADDIN AGA CALL
	MORTAL KOMBAY 2 CALL
	BLOOD NET AGA
	LION KING AGA
	REUNION AGACALL
	SENSOR CALL
	SKELETON CREW AGA
	CRYSTAL DRAGON CALL
	DAWN PATROL
	SUBWAR 2050 AGA CALI
	EXIT
	VALHALLA

# 5794 5611 5638 4348 5164 5806 4893 5752 5676 3.5:" 12MS ST3550N 457MB FAST SCSI-2 389.95 3.5" 12MS ST3560N 545MB FAST SCSI-2 459.95 3.5" 9MS 5T31200M 1GB SCSI-2 629.95 3.5" 9MS ST12400M HAWK 2 -2.1GB FAST SCSI-2 1199.95 QUANTUM HARD DRIVES 3.5" 14MS 170MB SCSI LPS 173.95 3.5" 11MS 270MB SCSI 2 LPS 209.93 3.5" 10MS 540MB SCSI 2 LPS 309.93

## media/ MaxDOS v2.5 productions Easy Mac/Amiga File Transfers

Software solution to access Apple Macintosh files. Read and write to floppies, hard drives, Emplant and AMAX partitions. New Features: MacBinary support, display Mac icons on workBench, configurable use of Creator and Type fields.

NEW VERSION 2.5!!! 5 Requires WorkBench 2.04 or higher

AD-1970 **Color Monitor** 

"The display, bright and

used on an A4000" - quote

from AmigaWorld, November 1994



**ORDER HOTLINE** 

Canada 800-548-2512 Order Hours: Mon. - Fri 6am to 6pm Sat. 8am to 5pm (PST) Order Status 310-787-4520 Mon. - Fri 8am to 5pm Sat. 9am to 4pm

5508	3.5" 9.5MS 1.08 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES
65171	3.5" 9.5MS 1.44 OB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES
65255	3.5" 9.5MS 2.1 GB SCSI 2 EMPIRE SERIES
	REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES/OPTICAL DRIVES
5147	IOMEGA THE BOX 150 BERNOULLI EXT. W/CART
64243 64416	VIVIDQUEST 270MB SCSI EXT. W/CART
	EXTERNAL DRIVE RW44/88
61945	VIVIDQUEST 105MB SCSI EXT. W/CART
65503	VIVIDQUEST 88C SCSI, EXTERNAL
	ER PRICE!! W/O CARTRIDGE
62619	IOMEGA 150MB 1PK CARTRIDGE
61108	IOMEGA 150MB 3PK CARTRIDGE
1906	44MB CARTRIDGE
3304	88MB CARTRIDGE
61241	105MB CARTRIDGE
64417	200MB CARTRIDGE
64415	270MB CARTRIDGE
	MICE/TRACKBALL/IOYSTICKS
5971	SUPER CD32 CONTROL PAD
	ANY INVESTIGE AND GET BACK TO THE SUTURE II SPEEL
2427	BACK TO THE FUTURE PART II
5960	MAVERICK 1 JOYSTICK
6149	ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK
4445	TAC-30 JOYSTICK
4934	TAC-3 JOYSTICK
5906	PORT REF - AUTO SENSING PORT SWITCHER
3741 5407	MIC R&D SWIFTY 300 DPI 3 BUTTON MOUSE
1416	ALPHA DATA OPTICAL PEN MSE 300 DPI 58.9 TRACKBALL AMTRAC 59.9
1410	MEMORY CHIPS
	MEMORY CHIPS
	SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS
2224	SIMM 1MB X 8 80NS 2 CHIP
2224	SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS   39.9
2224 2239 4468	SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS   39.9   39.9   SIMM 1MB X 8 80N5 2 CHIP   39.9   SIMM 1X8 80N5 8 CHIP   39.9   SIMM 4MB X 8 80N5   138.9   SIMM 4MB 80N5 72 PIN   164.0
2224 2239 4468 4177	SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS   39.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 55416	SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS           SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP         39.9           SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP         39.9           SIMM 4MB X 8 BONS         138.9           SIMM 4MB BONS 72 PIN         164.9           SIMM 6MB BONS 72 PIN         327.9           SIMM 16MB BONS 72 PIN         327.9           SIMM 16MB BONS 72 PIN         364.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 55416 51203	SIMMS/ZIPPS/DIPPS           SIMM 1MB X 8 80N5 2 CHIP         39.9           SIMM 1X8 80N5 8 CHIP         39.9           SIMM 4MB X 8 80NS         138.9           SIMM 4MB 80NS 72 PIN         164.9           SIMM 8MB 80NS 72 PIN         327.9           SIMM 16MB 80NS 72 PIN         566.9           SIMM 4MB 60NS 72 PIN         506.9           SIMM 4MB 60NS 72 PIN         177.0
2224 2239 4468 4177 65416 61203	SIMM IMB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 55416 51203 51205	SIMM I MB X 8 80N5 2 CHIP   39.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 65416 51203 51205 52424	SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9 SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9 SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9 SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS B CHIP   39.9 SIMM 4MB X 8 BONS   138.9 SIMM 4MB BONS 72 PIN   164.9 SIMM 6MB BONS 72 PIN   327.9 SIMM 6MB BONS 72 PIN   177.9 SIMM 6MB CONS 72 PIN   177.9 SIMM 6MB CONS 72 PIN   177.9 SIMM 6MB CONS 72 PIN   177.9 SIMM 8MB CONS 72 PIN   177.9 SIMM 8MB CONS 72 PIN   177.9 SIMM 16MB CONS 72 PIN   177.9 SIMM 16MB CONS 72 PIN   173.7.9 SIMM 16MB CONS 72 PIN   73.7.9 SIMM 16MB CONS 72 PIN   73.7.9 SIMM 16MB CONS 72 PIN   143.8.9 SIMM 32MB CONS 72 PIN   143.8 SIMM 22 PIN   14
2224 2239 1468 1177 55416 51203 51205 52424 52425	SIMM IMB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9
2224 2239 1468 1177 55416 51203 51205 52424 52425	SIMM IMB X 8 80NS 2 CHIP   39.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 65416 61203 61203 61204 62424 62425 2220 2221	SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 55416 51203 51205 52424 52425 2220 2221	SIMM 1 MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 65410 61203 61203 62424 62425 2220 2221	SIMM IMB X 8 80NS 2 CHIP   39.9
2224 2239 4468 4177 65416 61203 61203 61205 62424 62425 2220 2221	SIMM   MB X 8 80N5 2 CHIP   39.95
4132 2224 42239 4468 4177 65242 61203 61203 61205 62424 62425 2220 2221	SIMM 1MB X 8 BONS 2 CHIP   39.9

4500	EMPLANT DELUXE W/SCSI W/2PORTS
5853	EMPLANT IBM 486DX UPGRADE
1857	BIGFOOT 1200 & 600 & 500 PWR SPLY 85.95
5036	BIGFOOT 2000 POWER SUPPLY 139.95
5615	PICA550 II GRAPHICS CARD W/2MB 488.95
4229	MEGACHIP 500/2000 WITH AGNUS
5628	PRO MIDI INTERFACE
	MONITORS
5761	IDEK MF-8617 17" MONITOR .26 DPI.FLAT SCREEN
PERFECT	FOR DETINA DICASSO II EGS NON-VIDEO
5718	AD-1970 14" MULTISYNC. 28 DPI ANTI GLARE
SUPPOR	AD-1970 14" MULTISYNC, 28 DPI, ANTI GLARE TS ALL AMIGA RESOLUTIONS 489.95
100000	MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE
5894	NEW VERSION - CANDO VERSION 3.0
5558	NEW VERSION - CANDO VERSION J.O
5067	SCALA MM300
5766	SCALA ECHO CONTROLER EE-100
3700	
Charles	UTILITIES SOFTWARE
5895	EDGE TEXT EDITOR
5719	BATCH FACTORY
5621	AMIBACK 2.0 OEM VERSION 18.95
4222	AMIBACK 2.0
4928	AMIBACK TOOLS
5106	AMIBACK TOOLS PLUS AMIBACK 2.0 & AMIBACK TOOLS
5222	TAPEWORM FILE SYSTEM
5245	DIRECTORY OPUS 4.1
4463	GIGAMEM VERSION 3.12
in south	VIDEO HARDWARE
5408	THE LITTLE MAGIC BOX BETACAM AND M II COMPATIBLE
5114	PERSONAL TBC IV 798.95
3940	PERSONAL VECTORSCOPE
5115	PERSONAL ANIMATION RECORDER
5140	PERSONAL COMPONENT ADAPTER
在经验的	VIDEO SOFTWARE
5510	VIDEO TOASTER 3.1 W/3.5 LIGHTWAVE UPGRADE
5858	LIGHTWAVE 3D VEDSION 3 S HOSDADE (DECHIDES TOASTED)
UPGRAD	ES LIGHTWAVE 3.0/3.1 TO VERSION 3.5
5795	ALPHA PAINT FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER 548.95
5424	MONTAGE FOR THE VIDEO TOASTER
5073	MONTAGE 24 - AGA.IV24.OPALVISION - NTSC
5384	MONTAGE 24 - AGA, IV24, OPALVISION - PAL
5650 5175	MONTAGE POSTSCRIPT MODULE
31/5	MONTAGE FONTS VOLUME I 127.95
COURT OF	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE
5403	FINAL WRITER RELEASE 2
4469	FINAL COPY II RELEASE 2
4701	NEW PRICE - PROPER GRAMMAR II
	77.75

# **SYNDESIS**

3D Objects in Lightwave, Imagine, WaveFront, and other Formats

3D-ROM Vol. 1 . 579°5

580 Objects & 400 Texture Maps 5616

3D-ROM Vol. 2 . 57995

200 3D Objects on CD-ROM

5864

VLab Y/C Digitizer .... '384" 5861 VLab Motion Card .. '1479" 5110

\$19°5 5791

### Avalon Internet Object Collection

This is a compilation of a section of the Internet called Avalon designed for animators. Contains many 3D objects and other helpful animator programs. Hundreds of 3D objects in various formats, texture maps, conversion utilities, 3D source code, FAQs, file format specifications, and much more!!

\$2495

5865

### Questar Productions

# World Construction Set





3D & 2D GIS Mapping, 24-Bit images & animations, animate ecosystem, unlimited scene size, animated color maps, Lightwave motion path I/O, field rendering, USGS & Vista DEM import, configurable GUI.

\$14995

6037



# VLab Motion System with Toccata Board Version 2.0

Non-linear editing system for the A2000, 3000(T), A4000

Retina v.2.2 Software.....

\$189595

1042

Studio Printer Version 2.0	\$94°5	5989
Retina Z3 with 4MB Video RAM	. 659°	5772
Retina Z2 with 4MB Video RAM	\$449°	4988
Retina Z3 V-Code Encoder Module	\$6995	5868
Reting 1084 Cable	\$2995	5871

Toccata 16-Bit Audio Card 5434°5 5780 Toccata/Bars&Pipes Pro 2.5 Bundle

469% 5897

### **Black Belt Systems**

# Imagemaster R/t v1.5 A new image manipulation product

Designed to replace Imagemaster and Image Professional. New features include unified filesaver, multiframe processor, Radial Wave, morph controls, Gaussian Blur, faster display, loads Toaster alphas, area select tools, tablet support, unlimited zoom and pan, "onionskin" compositions, Toaster framestore support, Online Help.

Supports OpalVision, Firecracker, and AGA chipset.

\$6495

5676

### **Synergy International**

### Hollywood FX



- Dozens of effects including multiple full motion video windows, 3D morphing transitions, particle effects and more.
- Hollywood FX gives you to ability to batch render both Hollywood FX transitions and your own Lightwave scenes.
- Post processing with the Art Dept. Professional provides users with unique rotoscoped effects (e.g. processing video through the oil paint or fresco operators). Also allows batch conversion for playback of effects or animations at HAM and 256 screen resolutions.

LightRave Compatible!

\$**99**5

5860

### **HELP WANTED**

Creative Computers is currently looking for Salespeople to be in our Mail Order department and Storefronts located in California. If you are interested, fax resumes to (310) 222-5882

### OUR POLICIES

Collection from the collection service to other explores 1/31/95 and only applies to the indicated products. For most call Customer Service to other in 8 feats Anthonizotron number before sending the bensity of the collection of

ORDER 800-872-8882 HOTLINE



# 72

A continuing series
of tips, techniques,
and tricks for
creating more
imaginative Amiga
graphics.

By Joel Hagen

# Controlled Alpha-Channel Effects

IN ACCENT#64 (Jun. '94, p. 60), we explored the use of the alpha channel as a creative way to reinterpret photographs by substituting new patterns and colors for the original value levels. This month we will use ImageFX (*Nova Designs*) to perform more deliberate alpha-channel operations in two step-by-step projects. The first adds effects to display text and the second uses the alpha channel to control colorization.

The alpha channel is an area of memory that can contain a 256-color grayscale image, which you can then use as a mask to control how other images or operations affect a picture displayed on the main screen. Dark areas in the alpha channel protect corresponding regions of the main image, while light alpha-channel areas allow the main image to be affected. Put another way, the alpha channel acts like a stencil with the advantage of variable protection based on gray values.

### CREATING OUTSTANDING TEXT

In the accompanying illustration, the snapshot on the left was taken with a disposable underwater camera. For the first project, the word DIVE is to be added in large text that does not obscure the image. To try this, begin with any painting or digitized photograph that has a good range of values. Next, create a text screen exactly the same size with bold white letters on a black background. Save this crisp text screen for later use. The goal of the experiment is to have transparent letters stand out from the photograph by virtue of surrounding soft-edged shadows.

There are many ways you can create a screen with soft-edged text. You might simply soften the entire crisp text screen using the Blur button under the Covolve requester. With the intensity set high, you can repeat the operation a few times until the blur extends softly away from the letters.

Before you blur, you may find it

useful to expand the letters a bit to get a broader shadow. In ImageFX, one way to do this is to pick up the text as a brush and outline it, which you accomplish by selecting the black background color with the comma key and clicking the scissors tool twice until a small M shows. This means that the currently selected color will not be picked up, and the text can be neatly removed from the background. Next, select white from the letters and outline the text brush a couple of times with the o key, or with Outline from the Brush requester. Blurring this fatter text after it is stamped in place on a black screen produces a wider soft shadow.

If you want an even broader shadow, one trick is to use the Flood Fill. Double-click the Fill button to bring up its requester; then set the Edge slider to Feather In. Adjust the Radius slider as high as you want the soft edge to extend. Select white to fill the black areas of the crisp text screen. The result will be a white screen with soft "shadow" areas surrounding the original positions of the text. In the Color requester, select Negative to reverse the colors of the text screen.

### MOTION BLURRING

In the illustration, Motion Blur was the method I used to produce a soft-shadow mask. This effect is under the Convolve requester. The angle was 90 degrees and the length was 50 pixels. Use a box to loosely isolate the text region before applying the convolution. You can repeat Motion Blur a second time to lengthen the effect. In the illustration, this was done within a new box that isolated the upper half of the text and the background above it. This limited the extended effect to the region above the text.

To apply the text shadow to the main image, load the soft-edge text

# Through creative use of the alpha channel, you can add subtle effects to display text in an image—and gain delicate control over colorization.

screen from the Alpha requester to place it in the alpha channel. Create or load a dark-gray screen as a swap screen, and then load the photograph on the main screen. In the Composite requester, set Alpha to Use As Frisket and press the Merge button. To start the operation, set the percentage around 50 or 60 and hit the Okay button. The gray color from the swap screen will merge at about 50% transparency with the main image. In this operation, dark areas of the alpha channel protect corresponding areas of the main image. Gray color merges with the photograph where the alpha channel is light. The result is a filled shadow on the photo.

To cut letters out of the shadow as seen in the top-right finished image, load the crisp text screen to the alpha channel and the original underwater photo to the swap screen. A Merge at 100% with Alpha set to Frisket pulls the original image through the text to the main screen, creating crisp letters in the soft shadows. In the illustration, I finished the image by merging a cyan swap screen at 10% through the same crisp alpha channel to slightly boost the color of the letters.

### CONTROLLING THE COLOR

The lower sequence in the illustration demonstrates colorization controlled by the alpha channel. The idea is to give the light an eerie green cast without affecting either the general water color or the diver's skin color. To accomplish this, copy the main image to the alpha channel and use it as a mask. This lets you accurately affect dark or light details of the main image without trying to draw freehand selections around complex regions.

Manipulating the color of an image before copying to the alpha channel can dramatically enhance contrast, especially if a certain color predominates in regions of the original image. In the illustration, Cyan was dropped to zero in the Balance requester before I copied the image to Alpha. Then I raised the contrast slider on the alpha



This illustration shows two projects involving deliberate use of alpha-channel masking. The top sequence demonstrates the addition of display-text effects. The lower sequence demonstrates controlled colorization.

screen until the diver was solidly masked and only the illumination patterns and bubbles were light. I then used this alpha-channel mask as a Frisket and image-mapped a green swap screen to the main-screen photo, using the Composite requester. Image Map preserves the values and detail of the main image as it alters the hues.

I retouched a white scanning flaw on the diver's arm, seen in the inset, by using Remove Feature from the Effect requester. A small area like this is ideal for automatic feature removal. Magnify the area and trace around it with Freehand from the Region requester. Remove Feature analyzes surrounding pixels and creates a smooth gradient across the selected region.

Both of the illustrated projects could have been done using other

techniques. The methods outlined, however, offer the opportunity to control and tweak the results at several stages while learning the operation of the alpha channel. Experiments are forgiven, thanks to the Undo buffer, and as you explore, you'll often find that you stumble onto better ideas than were contained in your original plan.

Joel Hagen's credits include work in art, astronomy, science fiction, and software development. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. Please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply.

# Established 1982 YOUR COMPLETE RESOURCE FOR AMIGA & VIDEO TOASTER! GRAPHICS HARDWARE

### PRODUCTIVITY

AmiBack v2.0	549.99
AmiBack Tools	41.99
AmiBack Tools AmiBack/AmiBack Tools Bundle	Bundle Saves!79.99
Can Do v3.0	
CrossDOS v5.0 w/Cross PC	45.99
CrossMAC	102.99
Data Tax USA	37.99
Directory Onus v4 12	57 99
Edge Pro/Directory Opus Bundle	Bundle Saves!89.99
FNI AN DES v2 0 Ethernet Software.	249.99
Final Data by SoftwoodHo	New Flat-File Database!59.99
Final Copy II Release 2	All-Time Best Seller!59.99
Final Writer Release 3	
Game Smith	90.99
Hyper Cache Pro v2.0	32.49
	229.00
PC Task v2.0	29.99
SAS C v6.5 Development System w/ Studio Printer v2.0	C++134.99
Studio Printer v2.0	
TermiteNew Telec	communications Program!39.99
TypeSmith 2.5	119.99



HOT AND UPGRADED

Warp Engine Accelerators are in stock for Amiga 3000 & 4000. For the fastest Amiga ever, choose from 28 MHz, 33 MHz and 40 MHz '040 cards! Call for low prices!

Best Seller: Warp Engine 4040 w/40MHz 040......\$1,325.00

### SYSTEM / PRODUCTIVITY

AmigaDOS 3.1 (os 3.1)
AmigaDOS 3.1 (os 3.1)A3000/4000135.00
Complete Amiga Operating System Upgrade w/ROMI
Can Do v3.0by INOVAtronics 235.00
Put together applications with no technical expertise. Daunted by programming in C? Whatever your needs, you can do it with Can Do!
Fred Fish CD-ROM #7 17.99

All 1,000 Fred Fish disks plus the Commodore Include Files for AmigaDOS 2.0 to 3.1. Thousands of shareware titles and more SAS C/C++ v6.5...

### Best Sellert Formerly Lattice C. Experience the best professional Amiga software development environment ever!

### AMIGA GAMES

Aladdin (AGA)	New Product! \$37.9
Banshee (AGA)	
Beau Jolly Collection	
Bloodnet	New Product!40.9
Cannon Fodder 2	New Product!40.9
Dawn Patrol (AGA)	
Hunter	
Jungle Strike	New Product!35.9
King's Quest 6	40.9
Lemmings 3	New Product!37.9
Lion King (AGA)	New Product!40.9
Lost Treasure	14.9
Rise of the Robots (AGA)	55.9
SimCity 2000 (AGA)	41.9
Skeleton Crew (AGA)	
Subwar 2050 (AGA)	
Super Stardust (AGA)	38.9
Valhalla	

**GRAPHICS SOFTWARE** 

Art Department Professional v2.5	\$139.99
Broadcast Titler II Super HiRes	149.99
Brilliance v2.0	79.99
Caligari 24	Best Seller!129.99
Deluxe Paint V by Electronic Arts	
Forge with Essence 1/2	79.99/79.99
ImageFX v2.0	New Version!244.00
Imagine v3.0	
Multilayer v1.7 for ADPro	
PEGGER v2.1	
Real 3D v2.4	379.99
Texture Heaven 2 CD	62.99

### TOASTER SOFTWARE

3DROM Vol 1/2	\$89.99
Alpha Paint	Hot Product! 549.99
Composite Studio	100.00
Composite Studio Extras	37.99
Hollywood FX	
Humanoid for LightWave	
Light ROM	29.99
MONTAGE v1.02 for Toaster	319.99
MONTAGE Fonts 1	119.99
MONTAGE PostScript Module	169.99



LightWave 3D Standalone 3.5

LightWave 3.5 Upgrade Kit .. Toaster 3.1/LW 3D 3.5 Upgrade ......577.00

Pre-Book Your Flyer! Call for Pricing!





### The Best Products... The Best Solutions... From DPS!

Personal Animation Recorder (PAR)	\$1,559.99
Bundled with 540 MB HD	1,849.99
Bundled with 1.0 GB HD	2,099.99
Bundled with 1.27 GB HD	2,179.99
Bundled with 1.6 GB HD	2,499.99
Personal TBC III (VT2500)	\$669.99
Personal TBC IV (VT2600)	799.99
Bundled with RC2000 Remote	Add 239.99
Personal V-Scope (VM2000)	\$699.99
	249.99
Personal Series Remote Control (RC2000).	259.99

TOASTER SOFTWARE (Cont...)

Motion Master Vol 1/2	New Product!95.99/95.99
PowerMacros for LightWave 3D	99.99
	114.99
	51.99
Swipes!	
T-Rexx Pro v2.15 for Toaster	
ToasterFX	
Toaster Handler	
Wavemaker 2.0	New Version!202.99
Wedding Collection for LightWave	51.99

TOASTER HARDWARE	
Breadboard	\$309.99
GVR-S950/S955 S-VHS Animation VTRs by Sanyo	CALL
Kitchen Sync - Dual TBC by Digital Creations	1,249.99
Kitchen Sync Genlock Option	139.99
Kitchen Sync S-VHS Option	
Little Magic Box by Prime Image	040.00
Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) by DPS	1,559.99
Personal Component Adapter	
Personal SFC Plus v3.0 by Nucleus	
Personal TBC IV/IV Plus by DPS	
Personal V-Scope	
SoundSwitch	
Sync Strainer	49.99
Toast Timer	
Y/C Plus S-VHS Hi8	749.99

AG-1970 S-VHS VTR by Panasonic	SCALL
AlfaScan800 800dpi w/Scan & Save by AlfaData	149.99
CD-1401 Multiscan RGB Monitor by CD Solutions	449.99
CT-1383Y S-VHS Color Monitor by Panasonic	CALL
Picasso II 2MB 24-bit Graphics Card by Village Tronic	549.99
Retina 2MB/4MB 24-bit Graphics Card	389.99/489.99
Retina Z3 1MB/4MB 24-bit Graphics Card	529.99/679.99
Vidi Amiga 12(RT)/24(RT)	189.99/279.99
VLAB Internal	379.99
VLAB Motion/System w/ Toccata1	,499.00/1,869.99

HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS

420MB Conner IDE CP420A 14ms	\$249.99
530MB Fuji SCSI2 M2684 12ms	334.99
540MB Conner IDE CFA540A 12ms	PAR Compatible!299.99
1.27GB Conner IDE CFA1275A 14ms	PAR Compatible!599.99
1.77GB Micropolis IDE 2217A 10ms	PAR Compatible!979.99
1.77GB Micropolis SCSI2 2217AV 10ms	999.99

### CD-1401 14" Monitor

by CD Solutions

.28 mm, 800x600, Multiscan, NTSC

AMIGA, TOASTER, MAC & PC COMPATIBLE

HOT

Optional: Sync Strainer 15-pin Monitor Adapter for Amiga .....

# \$449.99

GRAPHICS EXCELLENCE AlphaPaint..... .....by Innovision.....\$549.99 36 bit Paint and Image Manipulation for Video Toaster.

Brilliance 2.0.....by Digital Creations......79.99 Fast Painting and Sophisticated 2D Animation.

Deluxe Paint 5 .....by Electronic Arts......119.99 The All Time Best Selling Amiga Paint and Animation Software Gets Even Better! Upgraded Everything!

Amazing array of High-end tools - 3D Morphing, Multiple Full Motion Video Windows, Particle Effects and more!

Image FX 2.0 ......by Nova Designs ......244.00 Phenomenal 24 bit Paint Tool and Unsurpassed Effects!

### HARD DRIVES & STORAGE SOLUTIONS (Cont...)

88/44MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	\$269.99
88MB SyQuest Cartridge	
105MB SyQuest IDE Bare Drive	
105MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	
105MB SyQuest Cartridge	59.99
200MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	
200MB SyQuest Cartridge	
270MB SyQuest IDE Bare Drive	
270MB SyQuest SCSI Bare Drive	389.99
270MB SyQuest Cartridge	
250MB Viper SCSI 2150S Tape Bare Drive	
525MB Viper SCSI 2525S Tape Bare Drive	519.99
External 3.5" SCSI HD Chassis Kit	89.99
External 5.25" SCSI HD Chassis Kit	

### MUSIC MIDL& SOUND

MUSIC, MIDI & SUUND	
AD516 Studio 16 v3.0	\$1,175.00
AD1012 Studio 16 v3.0	499.99
Bars & Pipes Professional v2.5	229.99
Deluxe Music v2.0 by Electronic Arts	84.99
Super Jam! v1.1	74.99
Toccata	389.99

### DEDIDUEDALO & ACCECCODICO

PERIPREHALS & ACCESSORIE	E3
AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse by AlfaData	S42.99
	54.99
CD1200 PCMCIA Mitsumi CD-ROM Controller	69.99
Cobra A1200 030 28MHz Accelerator	
Cobra A1200 030 40MHz Accelerator	
Crystal Trackball 3-Button by AlfaData	
DataFlver 1200S SCSI+	89.99
	599.99
DataFlyer 270SQ Int SyQuest HD Kit w/Cart SCSI	599.99

Hundreds More Items In-Stock Every Day, Call For All Your Amiga Needs! SAME DAY SHIPPING!

### Thank You For Your Support in 1994!





PEHIPHEHALS & ACCESSORIES (Cont)	
DataFlyer 4000SX25 SCSI Controller w/ Ext DB25	\$99.99
DataFlyer XDS A1200 External 3.5" HD Chassis Kit	
DKB 1202 0KB No FPU for A1200	129.99
Drawing Board 3 (12"x12") by TriMedia	
Drawing Slate (6" x 9") by TriMedia	349.99
Ethernet Board A2000/3000/4000 by Hydra Systems	309.99
FASTLANE Z3 Fast SCSI-2 w/ 0/256MB for A3000/4000	487.99
I-Card Plus PCMCIA Ethernet Card A600/1200	319.99
MegaChip w/2MB Agnus (NTSC) by DKB	219.99
MegaMouse 400dpi 2-Button by AlfaDataBest Se	ller!29.99
MultiFaceCard III I/O board (2 Ser./1 Par.) by AlfaData	99.99
Oktagon2008 SCSI2 Ctrl & 0/8MB RAM Exp by AlfaData	139.99
Tandem Mitsumi CD-ROM & IDE Controller	99.99
Warp Engine 3028 A3000 040 28MHz Accelerator	999.99
Warp Engine 3033 A3000 040 33MHz Accelerator	1,149.99
Warp Engine 3040 A3000 040 40MHz Accelerator	1,325.99
Warp Engine 4028 A4000 040 28MHz Accelerator	749.99
Warp Engine 4033 A4000 040 33MHz Accelerator	1,149.99
Warp Engine 4040 A4000 040 40MHz Accelerator	1,349.99
YCP-GA Y/C Monitor Adapter	89.99

DEDIDUEDALO & ACCECCODIEC (O----

TBC Plus Digital Comb Filter Option .....

### BLOWOUT PRICING!

ALL SALES FINAL! DEFECTIVES FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY!

CLEARANCE: Hot New Additions to the List! Bars & Pipes Pro v1.0 - Upgrade Direct and Savel Crystal 3 Button Trackball (White Box, No Logo)...

CLEARANCE: Hot New Additions to the List! (Cont...) Professional Draw v3.03 by Gold Disk. \$59.99 Quma Version Control Utility and File Manager.......
The Office v3.0 AGA Spreadsheet/WP (all Amigas!) ...4.99 Video Director - Editing System w/Hardware CLEARANCE: Accolade Software Special \$4.99 ...4.99 Pit-Fighter by Tengen - No. 1 Arcade Coin-op Hit..... The Graphics Studio - Beginners Painting Software. 2.99 CLEARANCE: Amiga Machine Specific Hardware \$49.99 .89.99 399 99 379.99 A500/2000: 1.3 Amiga Kickstart ROM - 315093-02. .24.99 **CLEARANCE: Application Software** HiSoft Basic 2 - Hi speed development system . \$99.99 PageStream 3.0 Advanced Desktop Publishing for Amiga TypeSmith v2.5 font design & conversion.....\$119.99 WordWorth v3.1 advanced word processing ....129.99 DataStore personal database manager. 99.99 **NOAHJI'S** Retina Z3 4MB \$649.99 VLab Y/C Digitizer 24-bit Internal. VLab Y/C Digitizer 24-bit External Toccata 16-bit Audio Card 429.99 VLab Motion System w/Toccata 1,889.00 **VLab Motion** 

CLEARANCE: Application Software (Cont) Proscript by New Horizons	\$19.99
Superbase Personal 2 v3.01	34.99
X-MEM Virtual Memory System (Requires Accel/MMU):	29.99
CLEARANCE: CD32 Titles	
CD32: Super Methane Brothers - 100 Levels!	S19.99
CD32: Total Carnage - Great Version!	
CLEARANCE: Games	
Bart (Simpson) vs. the World	\$21.99
Beast Lord by Grandslam (Euro) - Different is Good	
Cyberpunk - Five Levels of Action Packed Missions	23.99
Dennis the Menace - Also available in AGA	
Hunter by Activision.	4 90

\$1,469.00

Bart (Simpson) vs. the World	\$21.99
Beast Lord by Grandslam (Euro) - Different is Good	19.99
Cyberpunk - Five Levels of Action Packed Missions	23.99
Dennis the Menace - Also available in AGA	23.99
Hunter by Activision	
Liberation AGA: Seguel to Captive	27.99
Lost Treasures of Infocom: 20 Classics in One Box	
MORTAL KOMBAT: Brutal, Bloody Combat Simulation	
Nicky 2 - Euro Title	9.99
Oscar: Ultimate platform challenge	24.99
Ports of Call - Excellent Graphics (Sachs)	
Shadow of the Beast III by Psygnosis	
The Addams Family Arcade Game	
The Naughty Ones: Hilarious Action	
Total Carnage AGA: Excellent Coin-op Conversion	
Wembley International Soccer for Amiga	
015404105 11 404 404 044	

CLEARANCE: Hard Drive and Storage Solution	ns
130Mb Seagate IDE ST3145A 16ms	\$129.99
171Mb Maxtor IDE 7171A 14ms	159.99
1Gb Tahiti TMT Ilm Cartridge 35ms - Glass	179.99
252Mb Conner IDE CP30254H 32k Cache	199.99

**Ordering Info** 

AlfaOptic 3-Button Optical Mouse ..... AlfaPen 3-Button Optical Pen/Mouse 54.99 AlfaRAM1200 1/9MB w/Clock & FPU Socket 99.99 149.99 Auto Data Switch 2-to-1 Parallel Auto Data Switch 4-to-1 Parallel 24 99 CD1200 PCMCIA Mitsumi CD-ROM Controller . Crystal Trackball 3-Button 35 99 ystal Trackball 3-Button OEM (White Box, No Logo) MegaMouse 400dpi 2-Button 29 99 MultiFaceCard III I/O board (2 Serial, 1 Parallel)
Oktagon2008 SCSI2 Controller & 0/8MB RAM Expansion
Tandem Mitsumi CD-ROM/IDE Controller 139 99



High-Speed I/O to your Amiga 2/3/4000!





### Oktagon 2008

to 8MB RAM expansion for A2/3/4000

Bundled with CNET v3.0 BBS Software ......

Oktagon2008 (includes free GigaMem software)......\$139.99

CLEARANCE: Hard Drive and Storage Solutions (Cont...) 260M Seagate IDE ST3290A 273Mb Maxtor IDE 7273A 256k Cache (Fast in A40001) 169.99 290M Maxtor IDE 7290A (Great 2nd Drive in A4000) ... 341M Seagate IDE ST3390A 12ms ..... 199.99 405M Maxtor IDE 7405A 256k 546M Maxtor IDE 7546A 256k Cache (Fast in A4000) 299.99

CLEARANCE: Hardware, Peripherals and	Accessories
44 Pin IDE Cable for Amiga 600 or 1200	\$5.75
AlfaScan 400DPI Hand Scanner w/Touch Up	99.00
AlfaScan Plus w/ TouchUp v3.07 and OCR	129.99
Auto Data Switch 2-to-1 Parallel	14.99
Auto Data Switch 4-to-1 Parallel	24.99
Replacement Power Supply for SupraModem 2400	(US)3.99

CLE	ARANCE: Music, MIDI and Sound	Related
Bundle: Bars & F	Pipes Pro 1.0 w/ 3 Add-Ons	\$69.9

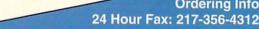
CLEARANCE: Reference and Information Visionary Handbook (Oxxi). \$4 99

CLEARANCE: Video and Toaster Related Products Anim Workshop 2.0 by Axiom Software...

Autoscript - Postscript to 3D Translation... ..9.99 Digi-View Gold v4.0 for PAL Systems... Media Station (Digi-View) for PAL Systems... MediaPoint v3.0 - MultiMedia Excellence!... .49.99 PIV-2001 Video Editing System. 1,699,99

> Clearance items are non-returnable unless exchanged for same.

> > No surcharge



NOTICE By special arrangement with the world's largest distributor of Amiga world's largest distributor of Amiga Select Solutions provides dramatically improved products, service and support abilities service and support abilities compared to other mail order houses. All in-stock orders are nouses. All in-stock greets are shipped same day from huge, centrally located U.S. warehouse. "Experience The Advantage

Internet (inquiries only): solutions@prairienet.org SELECT SOLUTIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 6512 • Champaign, Illinois 61826-6512

Hours: M-F 8am-7pm, Sat. 9am-3pm CST, Customer Service M-F 9am-5pm CST 217-355-2785

### **OUR POLICY**

VISA, MasterCard and Discover accepted. No surcharge on credit card orders. Credit card is not charged until order ships. 55.00 COD fee, cash only. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Fix restocking fee for items returned and not exchanged for same. Customer is responsible for return shipping. Returns accepted for 10 days after invoice date.

0-5 lbs	S.F
	add \$1.00/lb over 5
	add 50c/lb over 20
Monitors	\$18
Computers	

UPS and Federal Express 2-Day or Next-Day shipping available. Call for low shipping rates!
\* Rates apply to orders shipped in the continental US only.



VISA





# Video in Focus

### PRACTICAL ADVICE FOR AMIGA VIDEO PRODUCERS

# By Paulo de Andrade Getting toast with less bread

oday, there are many dedicated video switchers on the market that can deliver outstanding results with any model of Amiga equipped with a genlock. We are going to focus here on two of these stand-alone products, Videonics' MX-1 and Panasonic's WJ-AVE7, each available for only a fraction of the cost of the Video Toaster.

You don't get 3-D software, a paint program, or a CG with these switchers, but you probably already have these on your Amiga, anyway. And, surprisingly, these entry-level switchers outperform the Toaster in some areas, because the Toaster's switcher has barely changed since its introduction. (LightWave and the CG are the only modules that have undergone major upgrades.)

### THE VIDEONICS MX-1

For only \$1199, this switcher packs in a small box hundreds of transitions and digital effects, plus an audio switcher. Besides having much better image compression than the Toaster, the MX-1 features a chroma keyer, y/c and composite ins and outs, and more-and you don't need a TBC. The image quality is very good; fed y/c signals, its output displays less noise than the Toaster's (confirmed by my waveform monitor).

The MX-1 is a four-input switcher, and it also sports three stereo audio inputs. A GPI input allows most edit controllers to trigger its transitions automatically. Outputs include audio, headphones, composite and

y/c program, and a composite preview that also displays the control interface. The composite-video connectors are all RCA-type, which—while I wish they were BNC—is more sensible at this price range, as it makes for easier connections to prosumer equipment.

Some nice little touches are present in this small package. The transitions are all grouped according to type, making it easy to use them. You can also directly access them by their individual numbers, and a handy reference card makes finding the right effect a breeze. The control interface displays four digitized representations of the inputs, saving you the expense of extra monitors. Although these images are not displayed in real time, the updates are frequent enough for most applications.

A built-in color generator lets you select individual colors for the background and wipe borders. All transitions have several speeds, and you can reverse their directions and stop them at any time by pressing a button. There is a fader bar, but it is the weak link in this unit, its use so imprecise that I decided to avoid it altogether in favor of the auto-take button. A learn key lets you store a sequence of events for uninterrupted replay, and a freeze key allows you to grab a video frame instantaneously.

Most of MX-1's transitions mimic those found in professional DVEs and switchers, including a picture-inpicture effect that, while not perfect, is quite usable. Besides the transitions, you can assign to any input some specific effects, including image flips (horizontal and vertical), black & white, negative, and a variable-speed strobe that even has a simulated film-speed rate.

I haven't space to list more of MX-1's features, but the above should convey the wealth this box has to offer.

### THE PANASONIC WJ-AVE7

In the WJ-AVE7, Panasonic has brought a "big switcher" feel to the masses for a very affordable \$1200. Working and feeling like a traditional production switcher, it has y/c and composite inputs and outputs—as well as audio (three stereo inputs and one microphone). This is a two-input switcher, with a third input for a keying signal. Like the MX-1, the composite video connectors are of the RCA type, and no TBCs are needed.

Although the WJ-AVE7's fader bar is more of a slide control, internal damping gives it a good feel. Performing dissolves on this unit is a joy, both because of the control you get-you may change speed anywhere during the transition-and because the digital circuits keep both video levels high, resulting in beautiful image mixes and amazing halfdissolves. If your hand is not steady, the auto-take button handles the transitions for you with adjustable speeds.

Even though the WJ-AVE7 falls short of the MX-1 as a transition-master, it offers quite a few wipes and variations that resemble those of higher-priced

equipment. It also gives you picture-in-picture with about the same quality compression as the MX-1, but with a few extra options. You can position your compressed image anywhere on the screen with a joystick, make it cast a shadow over the background video, or have two images compressed at the same time.

While the WJ-AVE7 does not have a built-in chromakeyer, it has two separate keyers: an external-luminance one and a true downstream keyer. You may invert either key and select any source. The switcher is configured so that you may fade a CG title in over video, and then fade both the title and the video to black simultaneously. A second joystick controls, on a color corrector, the hue that you can assign to one source or both at the same time. You can also adjust the color intensity all the way from black and white, making slight image tints a breeze.

While WJ-AVE7 does not offer as many effects as the MX-1, its real switcher feel gives it a major production advantage, allowing for easier use, faster setups, and a vast number of combinations. Moreover, its signal quality is top-notch—cleaner than the Toaster's. With it, you can create very professional-looking videos.

Paulo de Andrade is president of Digital Reality, an Amigabased broadcast-video and 3-D animation company in Seattle. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



# Software Hut

Folcroft East Business Park 313 Henderson Dr Sharon Hill, PA 19079

### Commodore AMIGA

Info 610-586-5701 FAX 610-586-5706

### Orders 800-93-AMIGA

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6 Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

At Software Hut we are committed to the Amiga with a Large Inventory, Great Pricing, & Same Day Shipping • Software Hut is your "One Stop" source for Amiga products •

#### RAM & Other Chips

We stock all RAM chips, CPUs and FPUs. Please call for price.

#### Power Supplies & Expansion Boards

2000 300W Power Supply	\$149.00
A3000T Power Supply	129.95
A3000T Fan Assembly	39.95
Aura 12-Bit Sampler	134.95
Clarity 16	169.95
AlfaScan Plus w/OCR	199.00
Multiface III I/O Extender	92.00
Supra Turbo 28 A500 or A2000	169.00

### **WB2 Upgrades**

#### 2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS 2.1 Software & Mastering AmigaDOS

neiciciles mailual & 2.04 num	
Multi-Start 2 v6A 500/600/2000	34.00 54.95
AS216 2.1 Kit from Commodore	54.95
AS216 2.1 Kit w/2.04 ROM from	CBM
	86.95
1001100110000 0011	10.000

59.95

AS314 2.04 A3000 ROM set w/2.1 software

#### A500 Peripherals

BigFoot 200W P.SA500-600-1200	\$84.95	
Commodore A500 Power Supply	44.95	
A500 Case complete w/shielding	17.95	
A500 Internal Replacement Drive	49.95	
A500 Keyboard	44.95	
AIR External Floppy Drive	89.00	
A501 RAM Expansion Board	43.95	

### **CBM Parts & Peripherals**

CBM Amiga Model Mouse	19.95
CBM A600 Model Mouse	26.95
CBM A4000 Model Mouse CBM 3 Button Mouse	26.95 34.95
Golden Image Optical Mouse	44.95
Swifty 3 Button Mouse	27.95
Alfa Data Mega Mouse, 400 DPI	27.95

#### Modems & Networking

monomo a mothora	""
Hydra AmigaNet Ethernet Card	\$289.00
A2060 ArcNet Board	69.95
GP Fax Software - Class 1 & 2	59.95
Sporster 14.4 Fax Modem	179.00
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4	209.00
Supra Fax/Modem 28.8	299.00
Cardinal 2400 Baud External	39.95

### **Last Chance Products**

A10 Stereo Speakers	\$34.95
Mouse for CDTV, wired - black	16.95
Floppy Drive for CDTV	79.95
1402 12" Monochrome Monitor	79.00
1403 14" VGA Mono Monitor	139.00
1802 Color Composite Monitor	159.00
CBM CDTV Genlock	59.95
CBM CDTV Control Pad	34.95

### **CD-ROM**

#### **NEW MODELS & PRICING**

#### Sony CDU-561 External CD-ROM

- Double-Speed, 300Kb/Sec.
   SCSI-1 and SCSI-2
- 256Kb Buffer 1 Yaer Warranty

Supports: Photo CD Single & Multi-Session, CD Audio & Combined, ISO-9660/High Sierra, Modes 1 & 2, XA Ready, MPC 1 & 2

#### NEC 3XI Internal CD-ROM Drive

- . SCSI-2, 190Ms Access
- 1 Year Warranty
- Refurbished by NEC

External model

#### Toshiba Quad Spin CD-ROM

- · Quad Speed (4X), 600Kb/Sec Access
- 120Ms Random Seek
- 256K Buffer
- 1 Year Warranty

Internal model \$399.00

External model

#### ASIM CDFS CD-ROM Drivers

 Includes AsimTunes & AsimPhoto v2.0 comes w/Fish Market CD

v3.0 comes w/Fish & Photo CDs

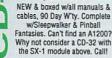
#### Commodore A2410 24-Bit Graphics Card

Works with Emplant, Amiga Unix, & TV Paint Pro 2.0 **Limited Supply** \$139.95

#### Monitors

CD-1401 Multiscan	\$499.00		
CTX AD-1970 Multiscan	499.00		
Electrohome C1440 Multiscan	489.00		
The Control of Address of the Control of the Contro	499.00		

We have acquired the last hatch of CD-32s in the U.S.A. These are GENUINE U.S. machines, NOT IMPORTS as others are trying to sell. \$279.95



· BONUS - With your CD-32 purchase you may buy Groliers Encyclopedia 2, Defender of the Crown 2, Insight: Technology, and Guiness Book of World Records for \$49.95

#### 3.1 OS Kits

#### **NOW AVAILABLE!**

AS320 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM for the A500, A2000, & A2500 \$139.95

AS330 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM set for all A3000 models \$159.95

AS340 3.1 Kit w/complete Manuals, Disks, & ROM set for all A4000 models \$159.95

#### The 3.1 OS Kit includes the following new features:

- New screen modes & improved support for graphic boards (e.g. Picasso 2 RTG with up to 1600x1200 pixels in 256 colors)
- · Significantly accelerated graphics rendering by rewritten graphics and layers libraries
  • CD-ROM support (including CDXL).
- reads standard ISO9660 CDs (including PC data and picture CDs)
- · Support for foreign languages via locale.library (English, German, French, Italian, Swedish, Norwegian, ...)
- · Datatypes for auto-detection of filetype for images, animations, sound, text, hypertext (AmigaGuide),
- Viewing/Playback of various files with MultiView and Datatypes
- On-line help system using AmigaGuide Improved Graphical User Interface with easier color selection and more flexible color assignment (Pen Sharing)
- Support for MS-DOS and Atari disks (720Kb and 1.44Mb with High Density floppy drives)

#### Joysticks

Suncom TAC 3	\$12.95
Ergo Stik	14.95
Ergo Stik w/2 Games	22.95
Gravis Gamepad	22.95
Gravis Joystick	46.95
CBM CD-32 Controller	29.95
Competition Pro CD-32 Controller	29.95
The Bug	14.00
Slik Stik	8.95
Port Ref	18.00

#### Dr. T's Music Bundle

Includes KCS V3 & Copyist Apprentice Originally sold for \$469.00 Special Price \$69.95

#### A1200 Peripherals

CSA 12 Gauge 50Mz w/SCSI	\$499.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 2Mb	135.00
PCMCIA Card 600/1200 4Mb	229.00
IDE Cable & Software - 600/1200	20.00
M1230 Accelerator 33/33/0	259.00

#### Toaster Systems

Call for details on our complete Toaster systems!

#### Zappo **CD-ROM Drive**

The World's first PCMCIA slot CD-ROM Drive for the A600 & A1200. Features:

- Double Speed, 300Kbs
   Emulates CD-32 CD-ROM device
- Runs most CD-32 software
- Multi-session, Photo-CD compatible
   Plays Digital-Audio & Photo-CDs
- Mix CD & Amiga Audio output · File system compatible w/ISO9660.
- AmigaDOS, PC-DOS, & Mac HFS
- Bonus this month FREE insight: Technology CD-ROM with Zappo buy

#### Zappo Bundle - \$369.95

Includes: Brutal Sports Football; Competition Pro CD-32 Controller, Project X/F-17 Challenge; Alien Breed/Qwak

### **Amiga Analyzer**

An inexpensive hardware & software diagnostic tool for end users and service centers alike. Plugs into your Amiga 500, 1000, 600, 1200, 2000, or 3000 and will tell you what part, or parts, you need. Eliminate costly service center visits. Detects 85% of all problems on the Amiga, including disk drive problems.

\$69.95

#### Books

A1200 The Next Step	\$26.00
A1200 Insiders Guide	26.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Tutorial	31.00
Mastering Amiga DOS 3 Reference	31.00
Mastering Amiga DOS Beginners	27.00
Mastering Amiga AMOS	29.00
Mastering Amiga C	27.00
Mastering Amiga Printers	27.00
Mastering Amiga ARexx	31.00
Mastering Amiga System	31.00
Mastering Amiga Assembler	29.00
Amiga Assembler Insider	26.00
Amiga Gamers Guide	26.00
Amiga Workbench A-Z	27.00
Ultimate AMOS Book	35.00
ROM Kernel, 5 Book Set	99.95

#### Picasso 2 Boards

**New Version** 2Mb Video RAM

\$499.95

Bezel FDD Cover 3.5° LT

miscellaneous Commodore Pal	
Nameplate A2000HD	\$6.00
Nameplate A600	6.00
Nameplate A1200	6.00
Nameplate A1200HD/40	6.00
Sheet A1200 insulation	6.00
Door A1200 RAM Exp. Mod.	8.00
Casework A4000 top	29.00
Casework A4000 bottom	29.00
Button A4000 power	7.00
Rezel A3000 front	8.00

### Software Blowout

#### These games were originally \$40.00 or more. Hurry as quantities are limited.

12.95

Addams Family

Agony	12.5
Back to the Future 2	6.9
Big Business	4.9
Bob's Bad Day	9.9
Carmen San Diego - World	7.9
Carthage	9.9
Clever & Smart	3.9
Clown-o-Mania	4.9
Colorado	4.9
Combat Air Patrol	14.9
Dino Wars	4.9
Dragon Wars	9.9
Espana Games	4.9
Globdule	9.9
Gunshoot	3.9
Heroes of the Lance	7.9
Hill Street Blues	5.9
Hook	5.9
Joe Blade	4.9
Killing Cloud	6.9
Leander	12.95
Leisure Suit Larry 5	14.95
Lemmings - Requires 1Mb Agnus	16.95
Mortal Kombat	19.95
Ork	9.9
Overkill - AGA only	6.95
Pit Fighter	9.95
Powerstyx	3.95
Prime Mover	9.95
Pushover	5.95
Renegade	5.95
Rings of Medusa	4.95
Sim City Classic	24.95
Skyblaster	3.95
Theme Park Mystery	6.95
Tie Break Tennis	6.95
Myth	6.95
Rambo 3	4.95
Robocop 3D	6.95
Shadow of the Beast 2	9.95
Shadow of the Beast 3	14.95
Space Wrecked	
Table Tennis Simulation	4.95 5.95
Targhan	
TV Text Original	4.95
Vampire's Empire	3.95
Wild Wheels	6.95
Wiz 'n' Liz - Requires 1Mb Agnus	12.95
World Trophy Soccer	4.95
Zool - AGA only	6.95

#### SX-1 CD-32 Expansion **Module by Paravision** In Stock1: \$239.00

ഗ SX-1 Keyboard: \$44.95

1Mb RAM \$49.95 - 4Mb RAM \$165.00 8Mb RAM \$319.00 40Mb HD \$149.00 - 85Mb HD \$199.00 170Mb HD \$279.00 250Mb HD \$369.00

#### Hard Drives

We carry a full line of 2.5" and 3.5" Hard Drives from Conner. Quantum, Seagate, Micropolis, and Maxtor. Call for pricing.

## Orders 800-932-6442

610-586-5701 610-586-5706 FAX

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6 Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

# Software Hut

### **AMIGA**

CD	1Mb Agnus 8372A	\$42.95
7	2Mb Agnus 8372B	44.95
<u>_</u>	Super Denise 8373	38.95
=	CIA 8520 Chip	17.50
-	CIA 8520 Surf. Mount Chip	25.00
O	Gary 5719 Chip	13.95
_	Paula or Denise Chip	18.95
5	1.3 ROM Chip	21.95
=	2.04 ROM Chip	34.95
O	2.05 ROM Chip	34.95
	Super Buster Rev 11	65.00
5	W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8A	35.00
ഗ	Amber IC	44.95
-	Ramsey Rev 7	49.95
7	Lisa IC	44.95
O	68000 CPU	16.95

#### 2400BPS Modem

We have just acquired a large batch of Cardinal 2400 Baud External Modems. They are NEW and carry a full 1 Year Warranty. \$39.95

Serial Cable - \$8.95 JR Comm Terminal Software

#### A1000 Parts

A1000 Keyboard	\$59.00
A1000 Motherboard, complete	49.95
w/Daughterboard	
A1000 Mouse from Commodore	14.95
A1000 Internal Floppy Disk Drive	69.95
A1000 Case w/all shielding	19.95
A1300 Genlock, New & Boxed	34.95

#### Software Collections

Some of the following software collections originally sold for up to \$199.95

• Starter Collection Includes: Super Ski, Miniature Golf,

Crazy Cars, Fusion Paint, KindWords 2.0

• Gift Collection

Includes: F-40 Pursuit, Master Type, Ports of Call, Info File, Who What Where When, & a durable Joystick

 Gold Disk Professional Collection
 Includes: Pagesetter 2, Media Show, Paint 2000, Music 2000, Advantage, CrossDOS, Gold File, Trans Write, Interactive product Guide, & a Video Tape Tutorial

Discovery Collection
Includes: Deluxe Paint 2, KindWords, &

Ports of Call

 Appetizer Collection Includes: Paint Program, Word Processor, Music Program, & Puzzle

 Super Graphics Collection Includes: Deluxe Paint 3, TV Text Professional 1.0

 Print Master Plus Collection Print Shop like program with additional Fonts & Borders package

\$32.95

Wave Link

Wave Maker 2.0

Video Products

VIUGU I IUUUGIS	
Color Handscanner w/OCR software : DCTV DPS Personal Animation Controller	\$259.00 299.00 Call
Lightwave 3.5 Unbundled	539.00
Lightwave 3.5 Upgrade Kit	99.00
Nucleus Personal SFC	179.00
OpalVision	429.00
Personal TBC 4	829.00
Retina Z2 4Mb	519.00
Retina Z3 4Mb	725.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	199.00
SuperGen SX	699.00
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	649.00
Vidi 12 AGA	119.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	249.00
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	369.00
VLab Y/C	425.00
VLab Y/C External	469.00

#### Software

Productivity - Utilities	
Alpha Paint	\$559.95
Ami Back 2	35.00
AMOS Pro	45.00
AMOS Pro Compiler	29.00
Anim Workshop 2.0	84.95
Art Department Pro 2.5	149.00
Art Dept. Pro Conversion Pack Brilliance 2.0	51.95 69.00
Caligari 24	139.00
Checks & Balances	38.00
Composite Studio 1.1	124.95
Composite Studio Extras	49.95
Cross DOS v5	54.95
Cross MAC	99.00
Crouton Tools 4000	99.00
Data Store	104.95 79.95
Deluxe Paint 4 v4.5 Deluxe Paint 5	139.95
Desktop Magic	28.95
Directory Opus 4.1	68.00
Distant Suns 5.0	59.95
Dynamic Cache FS	29.95
Dynamic Motion Module	Call
EnLan DFS v2 Ethernet	249.95
Final Copy 2 Rel. 2	59.95
Final Data	59.00
Final Writer Rel. 3	115.00 89.95
Forge/Essence Volume 1 Forge/Essence Volume 2	89.95
GameSmith Development System	99.95
Gigamem	99.00
Hollywood FX	299.00
Homes	69.00
Humanoid (Specify LW or Imagine)	159.00
Hypercache Pro 2.0	48.95
Image F/X 2.0	249.95
Imagemaster R/T	69.95
Imagemaster Apprentice R/T Image Mirror	59.95 89.95
Imagine 3.0	339.00
Interior Construction	69.00
Interior design (Specify 1, 2, or 3)	38.00
Invoice It 1.2	34.95
Link It!	49.95
Magic Lantern v2	74.00
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	34.00
MaxDOS 2.1 Morph Plus	85.00 124.95
Motion Master LW (Specify v1 or v2	
Multilayer for AdPro	85.00
Multilayer for Image FX	85.00
On the Ball v1.3	35.00
PageStream 3.0	249.00
Pegger 2.0	59.95
Pixel 3D Pro 2.0	169.95
Power Macros/Lightwave	109.00
Pretium Pro Write 3.3	45.00 59.00
SAS/C 6.51	159.95
Scenery Animator 4.0	65.00
Snap Maps: Building Materials	124.95
Snap Maps: Building Materials Snap Maps: Fields & Foliage	124.95
Sparks New Version	119.95
Studio Printer 2	69.00
Super HP-DJC 3	37.95 89.95
Swipes Tape Worm FS	49.95
Termite	42.00
Vista Pro 3.05	59.95
Wave Link	85.00

### ITLES At Low Prices

These titles will also work with AGA Amigas equipped with a CD-ROM reader, ASIM CDFS 3.0, & AmigaDOS 3.1

From household appliance to high-tech science... a fascinating look inside the way things work with sound, images, video and text.

Defender of the Crown 2 An exciting, multimedia adventure through the realm of knights and

Grollers Encyclopedia 2 \$34.95
Now, this award-winning reference work has been updated and adapted for CD-32 Multimedia... the exciting new technology that combines full-color graphics and high quality sound in an easy-to-use, interactive format.

Over 6000 records. Many with pics and

	Save a BUNDLE on a BUNDLE!	
	Arcade Pool	\$23.00
ı	Brian the Lion	23.00
ı	Bubba & Stix/Premiere	32.00
ı	Bubble & Squeak	39.00
ı	Bump & Burn	38.00
ı	Cannon Fodder	38.00
١	Chaos Engine	16.95
١	Chuck Rock 1+2 Combo	31.00
١	Deep Core	12.00
1	Dragon Stone	42.00
	Emerald Mines	21.00
	Frontier: Elite 2	34.00
	Guardian	38.00
	Gunship 2000	35.00
	Jungle Strike	36.00
	Labyrinth of Time	35.00
	Last Ninja 3	24.00
	Liberation	32.00
	Lit'l Devil	40.00
	Microcosm	34.95
	Morph	20.00
	Myth	22.00
	PGA Euro Tour	37.00
	Rise of the Robots	41.00
	Simon the Sorcerer	37.00 19.95
	Sleepwalker/Pinball Fantasies	37.00
	Soccer Kid	24.00
	Super Frog Super Stardust	38.00
	Tower Assault	37.00
	UFO Enemy Unknown	38.00
	Universe	42.00
	Vital Light	37.00
	Wild Cup Soccer	23.00
	Wild cup Societ	23.00

ess Book of World Records \$19.95 descriptions. PAL version ONLY.

Buy ALL Four of the Above CDs \$79.95

	Arcade Pool	\$23.00
	Brian the Lion	23.00
	Bubba & Stix/Premiere	32.00
	Bubble & Squeak	39.00
	Bump & Burn	38.00
	Cannon Fodder	38.00
	Chaos Engine	16.95
	Chuck Rock 1+2 Combo	31.00
	Deep Core	12.00
	Dragon Stone	42.00
	Emerald Mines	21.00
	Frontier: Elite 2	34.00
ı	Guardian	38.00
ı	Gunship 2000	35.00
ı	Jungle Strike	36.00
ı	Labyrinth of Time	35.00
ı	Last Ninja 3	24.00
ı	Liberation	32.00
ı	Lit'l Devil	40.00
ı	Microcosm	34.95
ı	Morph	20.00
ı	Myth	22.00
ı	PGA Euro Tour	37.00
l	Rise of the Robots	41.00
	Simon the Sorcerer	37.00
	Sleepwalker/Pinball Fantasies	19.95
	Soccer Kid	37.00
	Super Frog	24.00
	Super Stardust	38.00
	Tower Assault	37.00
	UFO Enemy Unknown	38.00
	Universe	42.00
	Vital Light	37.00
	Wild Cup Soccer	23.00

### **Warp Engine**

This high end accelerator for the A3000 & A4000 features: Motorola 68040 CPU

- · Up to 40Mz clock speeds • 32-bit RAM up to 128Mbs
- SCSI-2 Controller

A4028 28Mz w/o CPU	\$799.00
A4028 28Mz w/CPU	979.00
A4033 33Mz w/CPU	1149.00
A4040 40Mz w/CPU	1389.00
A3028 28Mz w/CPU	1019.00
A3033 33Mz w/CPU	1199.00
A3040 40Mz w/CPU	1399.0

#### CD-ROM/CDTV/CD-32 SALE

Disks will work w/CDTV, CD-32, A-570 and any Amiga model with a CD-ROM drive and appropriate driver software. Purchase 4, or more, & receive FREE SHIPPING.

17 Bit 2 CD Collection			1, or more, a receive rrice com r ma.	
17 Bit Phase 4   25.00	17 Bit 2 CD Collection	\$35.00	Groliers Encyclop'a - OS 1.3 ONLY	57.00
17 Bit LSD Combo Deluxe				
69 XXX         27.00         Hutchinson Encyclop'a - PAL ONLY         13.00           A Bun for Barney         8.00         Illustrated Holy Bible         15.00           Advanced Military Systems         10.00         Internet's Avalon CD-ROM         49.95           All Dogs Go to Heaven         9.00         Lemmings         14.00           AmiNet Gold 4         15.00         Logical - CDTV ONLY         8.00           AmiNet Share 3         19.00         Meeting Pearls         19.00           AmiNet Share 4         19.00         Mega Media 1         18.00           AMOS PD Library         30.00         Micro R&D Volume 3         19.00           Animals in Motion         10.00         Mind Run - CDTV ONLY         7.00           Audio Plus         18.00         Moving Gives Me a Stomach Ache         9.00           Bible & Religion         24.00         Mud Puddles         19.00           Battle Storm         9.00         Music MODs & Sound Samples         18.00           BCIP DE 2         24.00         Music MODs & Sound Samples         18.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Music MODs & Sound Samples         18.00           CD PD 3         24.00         Meevork Cable CD32 to Amiga         30.00           <				
A Long Hard Day on the Ranch A Bun for Barney A Bun for Barney Advanced Military Systems All Dogs Go to Heaven All Dogs Go to Heaven AmiNet AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 4 AmiNet Share 4 AmiNet Share 4 AmiNet Share 4 AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 4 AmiNet Share 6 AmiNet Share 6 AmiNet Share 6 AmiNet Share 7 AmiNet Share 7 AmiNet Share 8 AmiNet Share 8 AmiNet Share 9 AmiNet Share 1 AmiNet Share 9 AmiNet Share 1 Bun Mega Media 2 Bun Mega Media 1 B	17 Bit LSD Combo Deluxe	25.00	Hound of the Baskervilles	
A Bun for Barney Advanced Military Systems All Dogs 60 to Heaven 9.00 Aminet Got 64 AmiNet Got 64 AmiNet Got 64 AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 4 AmiS P Library AmiS P Library Andis P Library Andis P Library Andio P Library And	69 XXX	27.00	Hutchinson Encyclop'a - PAL ONLY	
Advanced Military Systems	A Long Hard Day on the Ranch	9.00	Illustrated Holy Bible	15.00
All Dogs Go to Heaven American Heritage III. Dictionary AmiNet AmiNet AmiNet AmiNet Gold 4 AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share 3 19.00 Amolt Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share 3 19.00 Amolt Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share 3 19.00 Amolt Share 3 19.00 Amolt Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share 3 19.00 Amolt Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share 3 19.00 Amolt Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share A coll Share 4 19.00 Amolt Share As Estorach Ache 19.00 Amolt Park Share As Estorach Ac	A Bun for Barney	8.00	Illustrated Works of Shakespeare	14.00
All Dogs Go to Heaven American Heritage III. Dictionary AmiNet AmiNet Gold 4 All Dog American Heritage III. Dictionary AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 4 19.00 AmiNet Share 4 19.00 AmiNet Share 4 19.00 AmiNet Share 4 19.00 AmiNet Share 3 AmiNet Share 4 19.00 Aminals in Motion 10.00 Aminals in Motion 10.00 Aminals and Motion 10.00 Aminals and Motion Aminals in B.00 Metting Pearls About Aminals in B.00 Meterior Rab Media 1 Al.00 Aminals in Motion Aminals in Motion Aminals in Motion Aminals in Motion	Advanced Military Systems	10.00	Internet's Avalon CD-ROM	49.95
American Heritage III. Dictionary   12.00	All Dogs Go to Heaven	9.00	Lemmings	14.00
AmiNet Gold 4         15.00         Logical - CDTV ONLY         8.00           AmiNet Share 3         19.00         Meeting Pearls         19.00           AmiNet Share 4         19.00         Mega Media 1         18.00           AMOS PD Library         30.00         Micro R&D Volume 3         19.00           Aminals in Motion         10.00         Mind Run - CDTV ONLY         7.00           Audio Plus         18.00         Moving Gives Me a Stormach Ache         9.00           Bible & Religion         24.00         Mud Puddles         10.00           Battle Storm         9.00         Muslit Media         19.00           BECInet         18.00         My Paint         11.00           Case of the Cautios Condor         9.00         Music MODs & Sound Samples         18.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD PD 3         24.		12.00	Light ROM LW Objects	36.00
AmilNet Share 3         19.00         Megating Pearls         19.00           AmilNet Share 4         19.00         Mega Media 2         18.00           AMOS PD Library         30.00         Micro R&D Volume 3         19.00           Amilat Share 4         19.00         Micro R&D Volume 3         19.00           Amilas in Motion         10.00         Micro R&D Volume 3         19.00           Audio Plus         18.00         Mind Run - CDTV ONLY         7.00           Audio Plus         18.00         Mult Puddles         10.00           Bartie Storm         9.00         Mult Media         19.00           Bartie Storm         9.00         Multimedia         19.00           BCinet         18.00         Multimedia         19.00           Case of the Cautios Condor         9.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD Caddy         6.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD PD 2         24.00         New Basics Electronic Cookbook         15.00           CD PD 2         24.00         New Basics Electronic Cookbook         15.00           CD PD 2         24.00         New Basics Electronic Cookbook         15.00           Clip Art & Fonts         14.00		15.00		8.00
AmilNet Share 3         19.00         Mega Media 1         18.00           AmilNet Share 4         19.00         Mega Media 2         18.00           AMOS PD Library         30.00         Micro R&D Volume 3         19.00           Audio Plus         18.00         Mind Run - CDTV ONLY         7.00           Bible & Religion         24.00         Mud Puddles         10.00           Barney Bear Goes to School         8.00         MultiMedia         19.00           Battle Storm         9.00         MultiMedia         19.00           BCInet         18.00         MultiMedia         19.00           Case of the Cautios Condor         9.00         Music MODs & Sound Samples         18.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network Cable CD32 to Amiga         30.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network Cable CD32 to Amiga         30.00           CD PD 2         24.00         New Basics Electronic Cookbook         15.00           CD PD 3         24.00         New Basics Electronic Cookbook         15.00           CD PD Coll F 1>600 & more         10.00         Party Time XXX         24.00           Clipart & Fonts         10.00         Party Time XXX         24.00           Clipar A Fonts         <				19.00
AmiNet Share 4   19.00	AmiNet Share 3	19.00		18.00
AMOS PD Library	AmiNet Share 4	19.00	Mega Media 2	18.00
Animals in Motion				19.00
Audio Plus   18.00				7.00
Bible & Religion         24.00         Mud Puddles         10.00           Barney Bear Goes to School         8.00         MultiMedia         19.00           Battle Storm         9.00         Music MODs & Sound Samples         18.00           BCInet         18.00         My Paint         11.00           Case of the Cautios Condor         9.00         New Rasics Electronic Cookbook         15.00           CD PD 2         24.00         New Basics Electronic Cookbook         15.00           CD PD 3         24.00         Our Solar System         18.00           CD PD 4         24.00         Pare Pag Princess         10.00           CID PD 4         24.00         Pare Pag Princess         10.00           CID PD 4         24.00         Pare Pag Princess         10.00           CID F Art & Fonts         10.00         Party Time XXX         24.00           Clipart Warehouse         20.00         Sexual Fantasies         9.00           Cloor Magic Clipart         24.00         Sexual Fantasies         18.00           Color Magic Clipart         24.00         Sheer Delight         22.00           Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Sheer Delight         22.00           Curse of Ra Egle         9.00 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>9.00</td>				9.00
Barriey Bear Goes to School   Battle Storm   9.00   MultiMedia   19.00   Battle Storm   9.00   Music MODs & Sound Samples   18.00   CD CD &				
Battle Storm				
BClinet				
Case of the Cautios Condor         9.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD Caddy         6.00         Network CD by Weird Science         28.00           CD PD 2         24.00         Network Cable CD32 to Amiga         30.00           CD PD 3         24.00         Our Solar System         15.00           CD PD 4         24.00         Paper Bag Princess         10.00           CD PD Coll F 1>500 & more         10.00         Pary Time XXX         24.00           Cinderella: The Original Fairy Tale         9.00         Plain Brown Wrapper XXX         27.00           Clipart & Fonts         14.00         Raffles         9.00           Clipart Karehouse         20.00         Sexual Fantasies         18.00           Color Magic Clipart         24.00         Sex Volume 1         29.00           Cors of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket         12.00           Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket         12.00           Demo CD 1         24.00         Strip Poker         17.00           EuroScene         19.00         Super Fonts         19.00           Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00				
CD Caddy				
CD PD 2				
CD PD 3				
CD PD Coll F 1>600 & more   10.00   Party Time XXX   24.00   Classic Board Games   10.00   Clip Art & Fonts   14.00   Psycho Killer   9.00   Sexual Fantasies   18.00   Color Magic Clipart   24.00   SFX Volume 1   29.00   Color Magic Clipart   24.00   SFX Volume 1   29.00   Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY   9.00   Snoopy; Case of Missing Blanket   12.00   Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY   9.00   Snoopy; Case of Missing Blanket   12.00   Demo CD 1   24.00   Space & Astronomy   25.00   Eyes of the Eagle   9.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V1   99.00   Frost Fish   24.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V1   99.00   Frozen Fish   24.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V2   99.00   Frozen Fish   24.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V2   99.00   Frozen Fish   24.00   Texture City   79.00   Texture Heaven 2   48.95   Ages 5 and under   10.00   That's What I Call Games 1   25.00   Carden Plants   9.00   Times' Showsuif   8.00   Garden Pax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs   9.00   Times' Showsuif   8.00   Garden Pax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs   9.00   Times Table of History: 1991 Editions   11.00   Town With No Name   9.00   Gifs Galore   18.00   Gifs Galore   18.00   Science & Innovations   24.95   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Galory   24.95   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Faxing Table of Pleasure XXX   27.00   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Faxing Table of Pleasure XXX   27.00   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Faxing Table of Pleasure XXX   27.00   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Faxing Table of Pleasure XXX   27.00   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Faxing Table of Pleasure XXX   27.00   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Faxing Table of Pleasure XXX   27.00   Color Town With No Name   9.00   Clip Faxing Table of Plea				
CD PD Coll F 1>600 & more   10.00   Party Time XXX   24.00   Clinderella: The Original Fairy Tale   9.00   Plain Brown Wrapper XXX   27.00   Clipart & Fonts   14.00   Raffles   9.00   Clipart Warehouse   20.00   Sexual Fantasies   18.00   Cookbook Heaven 2   19.00   Sheer Delight   22.00   Cookbook Heaven 2   19.00   Sheer Delight   22.00   Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY   9.00   Sheer Delight   22.00   Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY   9.00   Sheer Delight   22.00   Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY   9.00   Shoopy: Case of Missing Blanket   12.00   Demo CD 1   24.00   Space & Astronomy   25.00   Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY   9.00   Strip Poker   17.00   EuroScene   19.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V1   99.00   Fresh Fish   24.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V1   99.00   Fresh Fish   24.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V2   99.00   Fresh Fish   24.00   Texture City   79.00   Frozen Fish   24.00   Texture Heaven 2   48.95   Forem Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs   Garden Plants   9.00   That's What I Call Games 1   25.00   Garden Plants   9.00   Time Table of History: 1991 Editions   11.00   Top Heavy XXX   27.00   Gifs Galore   18.00   Science & Innovations   24.95   Girls of Pleasure XXX   27.00   Gifs Galore   18.00   Gifs Galore   18.00   Visions   24.95   Gold Fish - 2 CD Set   24.00   Women in Motion   12.00   Top Heavy XXX   27.00   Clip Fleasure XXX				
Cinderella: The Original Fairy Tale         9.00         Plain Brown Wrapper XXX         27.00           Classic Board Games         10.00         Psycho Killer         9.00           Clip Art & Fonts         14.00         Raffles         9.00           Clip Art & Fonts         14.00         Sexual Fantasies         18.00           Color Mapic Clipart         24.00         Sexual Fantasies         18.00           Cookbook Heaven 2         19.00         Sheer Delight         22.00           Curs of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket         12.00           Demo CD 1         24.00         Space & Astronomy         25.00           Demo CD 2         24.00         Strip Poker         17.00           Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Frosten Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V2         99.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture Heaven 2         49.95           Ages 5 and under         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         49.95           Gallery of Dreams         19.00         Texture Heaven 2         49.95           Garden Fax: Fruits, Vegs				
Classic Board Games         10.00         Psycho Killer         9.00           Clip Art & Forts         14.00         Raffles         9.00           Clip Art & Forts         20.00         Saxual Fantasies         18.00           Cloor Magic Clipart         24.00         SFX Volume 1         29.00           Cookbook Heaven 2         19.00         Sheer Delight         22.00           Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket         12.00           Demo CD 1         24.00         Space & Astronomy         25.00           Demo CD 2         24.00         Space & Astronomy         25.00           Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Frosh Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Frosh Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Fun School 3 - Ages 8+         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         48.95           Ages 5 and under         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         48.95           Gallery of Dreams         19.00         That's What I Call Games 2         25.00           Garden Plants         9.00         Thomas' Snowsuit         8.00           Garden Plants         9.				
Clip Art & Fonts         14.00         Raffles         9.00           Clipart Warehouse         20.00         Sexual Fantasies         18.00           Color Mapic Clipart         24.00         SKY Volume 1         29.00           Cookbook Heaven 2         19.00         Sheer Delight         22.00           Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Sheer Delight         22.00           Demo CD 1         24.00         Space & Satronomy         25.00           Demo CD 2         24.00         Strip Poker         17.00           EuroScene         19.00         Super Fonnomy         25.00           Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Fresh Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V2         99.00           Frozen Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Fun School 3 - Agas 8+         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         48.95           Ages 5 and under         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         48.95           Garden Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         Thormas' Showsuit         8.00           Garden Plants         9.00         Time Table of History: 1991 Editions         Business, Politics & Media         15.00				
Clipart Warehouse         20.00         Sexual Fantasies         18.00           Color Magic Clipart         24.00         SFX Volume 1         29.00           Cookbook Heaven 2         19.00         Sheer Delight         22.00           Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket         12.00           Demo CD 1         24.00         Strip Poker         17.00           EuroScene         19.00         Super Fonts         19.00           Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Frost Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V2         99.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture Heaven 2         49.95           Ages 5 and under         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         49.95           Gallery of Dreams         19.00         That's What I Call Games 1         25.00           Garden Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         Tile Break Tennis         11.00           Garden Plants         9.00         Business, Politics & Media         15.00           Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers         9.00         Science & Innovations         15.00 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>				
Color Magic Clipart   24.00   SFX Volume 1   29.00   Cookbook Heaven 2   19.00   Sheer Delight   22.00   Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY   9.00   Shoopy: Case of Missing Blanket   12.00   Demo CD 1   24.00   Space & Astronomy   25.00   Space & Astronomy   25.00   Space & Astronomy   25.00   Strip Poker   17.00   Eyes of the Eagle   9.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V1   99.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V1   99.00   Syndesis 3D ROM V2   99.00   Tozeture City   79.00   Texture City   79.00   Texture Gity   79.00   Texture Heaven 2   48.95   48				
Cookbook Heaven 2				
Curse of Ra - CDTV ONLY         9.00         Snoopy: Case of Missing Blanket         12.00           Demo CD 1         24.00         Space & Astronomy         25.00           Demo CD 2         24.00         Strip Poker         17.00           Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Supper Fonts         19.00           Fresh Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Fun School 3 - Ages 8+         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         49.95           Ages 5 and under         10.00         That's What I Call Games 1         25.00           Gallery of Dreams         19.00         That's What I Call Games 2         25.00           Games & Goodies         24.00         Thomas' Snowsuit         8.00           Garden Pax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         Tile Break Tennis         11.00           Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers         9.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           Gardening Handbook         18.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           Gif Galore         18.00         Women In Motion         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Women In Motion         12.00  <				
Demo CD 1				
Demo CD 2				
EuroScene         19.00         Super Fonts         19.00           Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Fresh Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V2         99.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Fun School 3 - Ages 8+         10.00         Texture City         79.00           Gallery of Dreams         19.00         That's What I Call Games 1         25.00           Gardes Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         That's What I Call Games 2         25.00           Garden Pax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         Tie Break Tennis         11.00           Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers         9.00         Business, Politics & Media         15.00           Gardening Handbook         18.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           GiF Galary         26.00         Town With No Name         9.00           GiFs Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Women In Motion         12.00				
Eyes of the Eagle         9.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V1         99.00           Fresh Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V2         99.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Fun School 3 - Ages 8+         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         48.95           Ages 5 and under         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         25.00           Gallery of Dreams         19.00         That's What I Call Games 2         25.00           Garden Fax Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         Thomas' Snowsuit         8.00           Garden Plants         9.00         Time Table of History: 1991 Editions         11.00           Gardening Handbook         18.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           Gardening Handbook         18.00         Top Heavy XXX         27.00           GiF Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Wet Dreams XXX         27.00           Gold Fish - 2 CD Set         24.00         Women In Motion         12.00				
Fresh Fish         24.00         Syndesis 3D ROM V2         99.00           Frozan Fish         24.00         Texture City         79.00           Frun School 3 - Ages 8+         10.00         Texture Heaven 2         49.95           Ages 5 and under         10.00         That's What I Call Games 1         25.00           Gallery of Dreams         19.00         That's What I Call Games 2         25.00           Garden Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         Thomas' Snowsuit         8.00           Garden Plants         9.00         Time Table of History: 1991 Editions         11.00           Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers         9.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           Gardening Handbook         18.00         Top Heavy XXX         27.00           GiF Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Wet Dreams XXX         27.00           Gold Fish - 2 CD Set         24.00         Women In Motion         12.00				
Frozen Fish   24.00   Texture City   79.00   Fun School 3 - Ages 8+   10.00   Texture Heaven 2   48.95   Ages 5 and under   10.00   That's What I Call Games 1   25.00   Gallery of Dreams   19.00   That's What I Call Games 2   25.00   25.00   That's What I Call Games 2				
Fun School 3 - Ages 8+				
Ages 5 and under				
Gallery of Dreams   19.00   That's What I Call Games 2   25.00				
Garmes & Goodies         24.00         Thomas' Snowsuit         8.00           Garden Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs         9.00         Tie Break Tennis         11.00           Garden Plants         9.00         Time Table of History: 1991 Editions           Indoor Plants         9.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           Gardening Handbook         18.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           GIF Galary         26.00         Town With No Name         9.00           Gifs Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Wet Dreams XXX         27.00           Gold Fish - 2 CD Set         24.00         Women In Motion         12.00				
Garden Fax: Fruits, Vegs, Herbs Garden Plants 9.00   Tile Break Tennis 11.00				
Garden Plants   9.00   Time Table of History: 1991 Editions		24.00		
Indoor Plants   9.00   Business, Politics & Media   15.00   Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers   9.00   Science & Innovations   15.00   Science & Innovations   15.00   GlF Galaxy   26.00   Town With No Name   9.00   GiFs Galore   18.00   Visions   24.95   Gloid Fish - 2 CD Set   24.00   Wet Dreams XXX   27.00   Gold Fish - 2 CD Set   24.00   Women In Motion   12.00				11.00
Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers         9.00         Science & Innovations         15.00           Gardening Handbook         18.00         Top Heavy XXX         27.00           GIF Galaxy         26.00         Town With No Name         9.00           GIFs Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Wet Dreams XXX         27.00           Gold Fish - 2 CD Set         24.00         Women In Motion         12.00	Garden Plants	9.00		
Gardening Handbook         18.00         Top Heavy XXX         27.00           GIF Galaxy         26.00         Town With No Name         9.00           GIFs Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Wet Dreams XXX         27.00           Gold Fish - 2 CD Set         24.00         Women In Motion         12.00	Indoor Plants	9.00		15.00
Gardening Handbook         18.00         Top Heavy XXX         27.00           GIF Galaxy         26.00         Town With No Name         9.00           GIFs Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Wet Dreams XXX         27.00           Gold Fish - 2 CD Set         24.00         Women In Motion         12.00	Trees, Shrubs, Roses, Conifers	9.00	Science & Innovations	
GIF Galaxy 26.00 Town With No Name 9.00 GIFs Galore 18.00 Visions 24.95 Girls of Pleasure XXX 27.00 Wet Dreams XXX 27.00 Gold Fish - 2 CD Set 24.00 Women In Motion 12.00			Top Heavy XXX	27.00
GIFS Galore         18.00         Visions         24.95           Girls of Pleasure XXX         27.00         Wet Dreams XXX         27.00           Gold Fish - 2 CD Set         24.00         Women in Motion         12.00		26.00	Town With No Name	
Gold Fish - 2 CD Set 24.00 Women In Motion 12.00		18.00	Visions	
	Girls of Pleasure XXX	27.00	Wet Dreams XXX	
	Gold Fish - 2 CD Set	24.00	Women In Motion	
ASSOCIATION CONTRACT CONTRACTOR C			Wrath of the Demon	10.00
		- Amortonia	The second secon	-

### **Authorized Amiga Manuals**

We have acquired the last batch of Service & User Manuals by Commodore. All Service Manuals are the same that Authorized Amiga Service Centers received. If your Amiga

peripheral or computer ever break	ks, these m	anuals will prove invaluable. Supp	lies limited.
A2630 Service Manual	\$19.95	A2060 Service Manual	14.95
A2232/2060/2065 Service Manual	19.95	AS225 TCIP User Manual	16.95
A1950 Service Manual	22.95	A2091 User Manual	10.95
A2002 Service Manual	19.95	A2232 User Manual	12.95
A2024 Service Manual	19.95	A2630 User Manual	12.95
A500 Rev 5/6a/7 Service Manual	24.95	A2065 User Manual	10.95
A2000 Rev 4.x Service Manual	29.95	A600 User Manual	14.95
A2000 Rev 6.x Service Manual	29.95	A1200 User Manual	16.95
A3000 Service Manual	34.95	A2000 User Manual	14.95
A3000T Service Manual	39.95	A3000 User Manual	16.95
A1270 Service Manual	14.95	A4000 User Manual	19.95
A1300 Service Manual	14.95	1084S-D User Manual	8.95
A2320/A2410 Service Manual	19.95	1084S-P User Manual	8.95
		A2002 User Manual	8.95
NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	-	1080 User Manual	8.95
Motherboar	20	Amiga Basic Manual	12.95
Modificious	uo	A2630 User Manual	7.95
		A2088 User Manual	7.95
We have a limited supply of N	IEW	A2286 User Manual	7.95
Matharhaarda All sama samala	to with	400000V II 11I	10.00

Motherboards, All come complete with chips. 90 Day Warranty

A3000 Tower Motherboard	\$549.00
A3000 Daughterboard	59.95
A500 Rev 5 PCB	129.00
A500 Rev 8 PCB	149.00
A4000 Daughterboard	69.95

MEEDE USUI Mallual	12.00
A2630 User Manual	12.95
A2065 User Manual	10.95
A600 User Manual	14.95
A1200 User Manual	16.95
A2000 User Manual	14.95
A3000 User Manual	16.95
A4000 User Manual	19.95
1084S-D User Manual	8.95
1084S-P User Manual	8.95
A2002 User Manual	8.95
1080 User Manual	8.95
Amiga Basic Manual	12.95
A2630 User Manual	7.95
A2088 User Manual	7.95
A2286 User Manual	7.95
A2386SX User Manual	10.95
A600HD User Manual	9.95
A500 User Manual	8.95
A1200 Hardware Manual	19.95
A4000 Hardware Manual	22.95
A1000 Schematics & Exp Info	22.95
Prog's Guide to ARexx w/disks	14.95
OS 1.3 Enhancer Manual w/disks	12.95

### Orders 800-932-6442

610-586-5701 FAX 610-586-5706

Hours: Mon-Fri 9 to 6 Sat 10 to 4 - Eastern

# **Software Hut**

# **SUPER SPECIALS**

#### Personal Paint v6.1

Power and intuitive paint, image processing, animation and 24-bit printing package. Employ stunning effects like Emboss, Watercolors, Transparancies, and Stereograms ("Magic Eye").

\$59.95

Chinon Internal H. D. Floppy Drive Now available, from Commodore & DKB, is the Chinon 4015 HD Floppy Drive. This is the same unit as used in the Amiga 4000, now also compatible with the A2000. Drives can be used as either df0: or df1: (or buy two and use as both). Complete with installation instructions.

\$139.95

#### DKB A2632 RAM Board

A 32-bit RAM Expansion Board for the CBM A2630 Accelerator Card. Allows 32-bit RAM beyond 4Mb, expandable to 112Mb using 32-bit wide SIMMs. Faster than RAM on A2630 and full Burst Mode support. Perfect for Video, Graphics, Animations, and DTP. \$189.00

Options:

Add 4Mb RAM - \$169.00 Add 8Mb RAM - 319.00 Add 16Mb RAM - \$599.00 Add 32Mb RAM - \$1189.00

#### DKB A1240 Board

A multi-function board for the Amiga 1200. includes: 68030 for up to 6 times faster speed; room for up to 128Mb of 32-bit RAM using one industry standard SIMM; clockcalendar. Add an optional Math-Co up to 50Mz. Features an expansion connector for an optional SCSI

Super NEW Price! 1240 28Mz EC CPU - \$159.00 1240 40Mz RC CPU - \$249.00 Options:

Add 33Mz 68882 FPU - \$79.00 Add 50Mz 68882 FPU - \$109.00 Add 1Mb RAM - \$49.00 Add 2Mb RAM - \$89.00 Add 4Mb RAM - \$159.00 Add 8Mb RAM - \$309.00

#### DKB Video Tape Backup

Back up your system to your VCR using inexpensive video tapes. Works on all Amigas including the A4000. Performs at 1Mb per minute. Complete with all software and cabling.

\$89.95

#### The Clock

Installs internally in your A1200 on the clock header of the Motherboard. Automatically recognized by AmigaDOS.



#### DKB MegAchip

Expands your Amiga 500 or 2000 to 2Mb of Chip-RAM, great for all graphic applications, including the Video Toaster, Included is the DKB board w/1Mb of additional Chip-RAM and a 2Mb Agnus. Complete with manual for easy installation. \$199.95

#### DKB A3128 RAM Board

A 32-bit RAM Expansion Board for A3000/4000 owners. Allows 32-bit RAM expansion to 146Mb using industry standard 4, 8, 16, & 32Mb SIMMs. Easily installs in any slot. A MUST HAVE for Toaster users. \$249.00

Options: Same as A2632 on left.

#### DKB A1202 Board

A multi-function board for the A1200. Provides the max Fast-RAM expansion possible plus a clockcalendar. The 2 sockets allow 1, 2, 4, or 8Mb RAM using standard 32bit SIMMs. Optional Math-Co can speed up math-intensive programs as much as 10 times, or more.

1202, no FPU, OK - \$99.95 Options:

Add 16Mz 68882 - \$32.95 Add 25Mz 68882 - \$57.95 Add 33Mz 68882 - \$74.95 Add 40Mz 68882 - \$134.95 Add RAM - Same as A1240 on left

#### KwikStart 2

Allows A1000 owners to install 2 different Kickstart ROM chips. Upgrade to latest OS without using system memory yet you can still boot from disk-based Kickstarts. \$54.95

1.3 OS ROM - \$19.95 2.04 OS ROM - \$29.95 3.1 OS Kit - \$159.00

#### DKB 4091 SCSI Controller

High-Performance, DMA, Fast SCSI-2 controller for Zorro3 expansion slots. Includes SCSI internal connector, ribbon cable, & hardware to install a 3.5° HD on the board and a high-density SCSI-2 external connector.

\$349.95

#### Power Point HD External Floppy

Connects to external disk drive port of any Amiga. Perfect for users who lack an internal bay. \$145.00

Disk Expander

This software doubles the capacity of your floppy or hard drives. Easy to install and works without notice, in the background. Compression ratios very from 30% to 70%.

\$37.95



#### LOW PRICING

\$1099.00

\$219.95

\$599.95

\$379.00

89.00

#### A4000 G-Force 040-40 GVP SIMM 32 4Mb 60Ns \$949.00 219.00

A2000 G-Force 040-33 Combo

PhonePak VFX 2.0

4008 SCSI2 Controller \$149.00

Comb Filter Frame RAM Module

EGS 28/24 Spectrum

1230 Turbo SCSI 40Mz 4Mb \$399.00 1230 SCSI Ser2 50Mz 4Mb 499.00 1291 SCSI Controller for 1230

89.95 FPU 50Mz for 1230 Accelerator 99 00



MainActor Professional - A full-featured animation program, Create, edit, time & play animations, of any size, on your native Amiga chip set or graphics card. Features: support for several graphics boards w/special modules; sync animations w/sound: 24-bit files use animations directly from RAM or HD; format conversions; ARexx; support for Video for Windows & special fast animation for Picasso 2.

#### \$79.95

Ariadne - A Zorro-2 Ethernet card offering 10Base-2 (Cheapernet) & 10Base-T (Twisted pair), Features: 2 parallel ports: 32K Buffer; boot eprom option; SANA-2 compatible drivers & Envoy network software; DOS 2.04 or above is required.

#### \$299.00

Liana Network - Simple & powerful \*peer-to-peer\* network via Amiga parallel ports. Includes: cable; Envoy network software; SANA-2 compatible driver; up to 40Kb/sec transfers; user accounting. Call

Pablo - A video module for your Picasso 2 card permitting output to your TV or VCR. Quality comparable to high-performance video broadcast encoders. Includes: RCA, S-VHS & SCART cables; 24-bit animation

#### Emplant

Multi-Platform Emulation	System
MAC Emplant - Basic	\$269.00
w/Appletalk Dual Serial Ports	339.00
w/SCSI Controller	339.00
MAC Emplant - Deluxe	369.00
256K HD MAC ROMS	289.00
AMIA, MAC Floppy Interface	55.00
E586DX Module for Emplant	Shipping

### Data Flyer HDs

XDS Case w/120Mb HD	\$219.95
XDS Case w/250Mb HD	279.95
XDS Case w/420Mb HD	349.95
XDS Case w/540Mb	399.95
SCSI+ Case w/270Mb HD	329.95
SCSI+ Case w/540Mb HD	429.95
SCSI+ Case w/1.08Gig HD	739.95
Call for more Data Flyer	products

### M-TEC Germany

#### Great New Amiga 500 & 1200 Peripherals

This is a 2Mb RAM board for A500s. Mounts internally, in the trap door, and into your Gary IC socket, giving you 2Mb of additional fast-RAM, No soldering is required.

\$139.95

#### M-TEC AT-500

This is a Hard Drive Sub-System plugging into the Amiga 500 expansion slot. Will hold any 2.5° or 3.5° IDE Hard Drive and it has room to hold 2Mb, 4Mb, or 8Mb RAM on the controller. Uniquely, it features a Kickstart Switch allowing you to mount an additional internal Kickstart ROM, such as 2.04 or 3.1, and still keep whatever ROM is in your A500. M-TEC AT-500 w/No HD - \$149.95

w/120Mb HD - \$299.00 w/250Mb HD - \$359.00 w/350Mb HD - \$389.00 w/420Mb HD - \$419.00

Options:

2Mb RAM Increment - \$88.00

#### M-TEC 680201 Turbo System

This is the powerful, yet affordable, accelerator the average A500 user has been waiting for! Includes a 68020 CPU & 68881 Math-Co, both running at 16Mz. Also included is a SIMM socket for up to 4Mb of 32-bit RAM. The board attaches to your Motherboard with NO soldering. Install disk and manual are included. \$99.95

1Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$49.95 4Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$165.00

#### M-TEC T1230/28 RTC

This A1200 accelerator comes with a 68030 CPU and 68882 Math-Co running at 28Mz. Users may install a faster FPU at a later time, if desired. Accepts up to 8Mb of 32-Bit RAM. \$169.95

1Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$49.95 4Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$165.00 8Mb 32-bit RAM Module - \$319.00

\$42.95

44.95 38.95

25 00

13.95

18.95 21.95

34 95

1Mb Agnus 8372A

2Mb Agnus 8372B

Super Denise 8373

CIA 8520 Surf. Mount Chip

CIA 8520 Chip

Gary 5719 Chip

2.04 ROM Chip

2.05 ROM Chip

Paula or Denise Chip 1.3 ROM Chip

### Chinon HD Drives

#### AIR Presents

A NEW line of High-Density 1.76Mb Floppy Drives for ALL AMIGA MODELS

 Configurable as either DF0: or DF1:
 Requires AmigaDOS 2.1 or higher · No additional patches needed

• Reads & Writes standard 880K disks

modore
\$134.95
134.95
139.95
139.95
139.95
139.95
139.95
139.95
159.95

#### Video Products

Color Handscanner w/OCR software :	\$259.00
DCTV	299.00
<b>DPS Personal Animation Controller</b>	Call
Lightwave 3.5 Unbundled	539.00
Lightwave 3.5 Upgrade Kit	99.00
Nucleus Personal SFC	179.00
OpalVision	429.00
Personal TBC 4	829.00
Retina Z2 4Mb	519.00
Retina Z3 4Mb	725.00
RocGen Plus Genlock	219.00
SuperGen SX	699.00
Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	649.00
Vidi 12 AGA	119.00
Vidi Amiga 12 RT	249.00
Vidi Amiga 24 RT	369.00
VLab Y/C	425.00
VLab Y/C External	469.00

### **AmigaVision Professional**

Completely re-written version of AmigaVision. Limited supplies. \$69.95 Amiga Vision - \$24.95 Amiga Clips v1 Sound FX for

AmigaVision or AmigaVision Pro - \$8.95

#### 65.00 Super Buster Rev 11 W. D. SCSI Chip Rev 8A 35.00 Amber IC 44.95 Ramsey Rev 7 Lisa IC 44.95 16.95 68000 CPU 68030/68040 CPUs

#### Our Policies

No waiting for your orders to ship. Orders in by 2PM go out the same day. Second Day & Overnight shipping is available. International orders ship by Air Parcel Post or UPS Express. Domestic orders

ship by UPS or Airborne Express.
• All orders are subject to credit card verification •









Due to ad schedules, all prices are subject to change. We accept Visa, Master Card, & Discover with NO service charge. We accept American Express charge. We accept American Express with a 1.5% service charge. We also ship COD, accepting Cash, Certified Check, or Money Order. Minimum COD order is \$50.00. Software and accessories shipping is \$6.00. Hardware shipping is \$6.00 for small items, \$15.00 for Monitors. Call for larger items. COD add \$5.00. Canadian, APO, & International orders are welcome. We will bill only for actual shipping charges & insurance at time of order, 15% re-stocking fee on all returns not exchanged for another item. Shipping charges are NOT refundable.

Copyright 1994, techWriters Inc. All Rights Reserved

From p. 10.

then does the math and alerts you about

any discrepancies.

Transactions that are the same every month, such as insurance premiums, are entered in a Saved Transaction window. You can enter the payee, the amount, whether it is a credit or debit item, and if it's tax-deductible. This information is all saved and ready to use at a click of the mouse.

#### MORE WINDOW TALK

You can assign each transaction to any number of categories, controlled through the Category window and used by the Report window, which allows you to sort through the data. Assuming auto repair is one of your categories, all checks you wrote for car repairs in the last 90 days are just a few clicks away. Reports based on payee and general register data are also available. Three levels of sorting are possible, and C&B supports wildcards, allowing you to zero in on the desired data.

The final two sections of the program are the Calculator window, which contains (surprise!) a calculator, and a Preferences window. The Calculator window has a special gadget that lets you paste information from one area to another. By holding down the mouse button, you can drag data from this window into any other that can accept that type of data. For instance, you can use the Calculator to add up an invoice, and then drag the total into the Check window. The total is copied into the Amount field of the current check.

#### SLIGHTLY OFF BALANCE

There are a few things in C&B that could stand improvement. For instance, you can drag a saved transaction into the Check or Register window, and the program creates a new entry for that transaction. Unfortunately, this action fails to assign a check number for the new transaction when the Check Number Preferences is set to Derive. Also, when you are printing checks, the Insert Paper requester appears four times!

A more serious fault is that when you exit the program, it does not check with you to see if unsaved data exists. It always asks if you are sure you want to quit, but if you click on "yes," any unsaved work vanishes. Finally, something the otherwise clear manual fails to mention is that to install the program on your hard drive, you need to add an

Assign statement to your User-Startup file in order to start the program from a datafile icon.

These small quibbles aside, AmiSoft has come up with a fine way to let your Amiga replace your old checkbook.

-Rob Hays

#### DISKSALV 3

Intangible Assets Manufacturing, \$40

All Amigas.

2.x/3.x compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Not copy protected.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: Hard disk, 1MB,

AmigaDOS 2.x or later.

Recommended system: AmigaGuide,
accelerator.

Powerful disk/file maintenance and recovery software.

DiskSalv 3 is ex-Commodore engineer Dave Haynie's first commercial implementation of this time-honored disk utility. With an accumulated nine years of steady development—first as an in-house disk-repair tool at Commodore, and then later as one of the first programs to support both Localization and AmigaGuide—DiskSalv enjoys a legendary reputation for restoring damaged disks.

DiskSalv 3's restoration abilities are, of course, dependent on the seriousness of the error or damage. When a disk's integrity is beyond repair, the program offers a veritable laundry list of ways to salvage data from it.

#### OUT WITH THE OLD, IN WITH THE NEW

It arrives on a single disk that uses the Commodore installer to position the program and its associated files on your hard drive, and you'll find nary a manual or booklet. IAM made the environmentally conscious decision to place all documentation in AmigaGuide format. A few clicks of the mouse is all it takes to output the documentation to the printer, if you so desire

Merely listing and briefly describing DiskSalv 3's myriad features would fill several review pages, so I'll zero in on those improvements made over its earlier shareware versions. For starters, you'll see a clever Workbench user interface that lets you cycle through a series of screen buttons and graphic gadgets. The cycled disk modes include Salvage, Undelete, Repair, Unformat, Check, Backup, and Cleanup. Each

mode is accompanied by professionally designed drawings—an underwater diver and magic wand, for instance—while the associated buttons depict such humorous items as an overflowing beer mug.

DiskSalv 3's ability to extract data from a failed disk and copy the material to another disk is just one aspect of the program. It not only recovers deleted files from an undamaged disk (a more common need than failure recovery), but also fixes a damaged disk in place. The program also locates hidden hard-disk partitions, reports errors, and backs up an AmigaDOS volume to any AmigaDOS disk or tape device, à la Ami-Back.

A unique drag-and-drop design makes your ability to select devices extremely fast and simple. Just pick up a directory, file, or volume and drop it into the mode window to automatically activate the current setting. The file browser sports a dual list interface, and an enhanced AmigaDOS 3.x-style listview appears even when the program is operating within an AmigaDOS 2.x environment.

#### **GUIDE HOOKS**

DiskSalv 3 offers an online AmigaGuide manual with interactive links. Just press the Help key, and the AmigaGuide node that corresponds to your current context pops up in an asynchronous AmigaGuide window. Error checking immediately revealed that the AmigaGuide library residing on my trusty A2000 was







DiskSalv 3 offers a variety of ways to retrieve lost data and scan for trouble.

(212)633-7717FAX US YOUR ORDER OR INQUIRY ESTABLISHED 1977 SE HABLA ESPANOL

We Ship Worldwide! Special-of-the-month: Commodore 2.1 **Rom Upgrade Kits** 

MON-THURS 9:00-6:00 FRIDAY 9:00-2:00 SUNDAY 10:00-5:00 SATURDAY CLOSED COME VISIT OUR DESTENS OF EXPERTISE & SERVICE STORE STATES 650 6TH AVENUE, (COR. 20TH ST) NY, NY 10011

1000 odore Amiga Headquarters 095607 -

NEW! Epson ES600C

24 Bit Color Scanner ES800C \$969.95

Emplant = The Ultimate Mac Emulator

#### Editizer

True AB Roll Multi Format Editor Toaster Control DPS TBC Contro LOWEST!

Authorized Amiga Service Center

Bring or mail in your equipment for in & out of warranty work. Factory trained technicians

#### COMPLETE TOASTER & ACCELERATION PACKAGES ON SALE!

A2000 UPGRADE #1: GVP G-FORCE 030-40MHZ 12 MEG RAM 340 MEG SCSI DRIVE VIDEO TOASTER 4000

\$3450 \$4495

A-2000 UPGRADE #2 **GVP G-FORCE 040-33** Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1 18 Meg Ram Memory 1 GIGABYTE HD



GREAT WARP A4000 040-28 540 Meg HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1 16 MEG RAM

\$549 Upgrade your 4000 to the MAX! \$6295

> WARP A4000 040-40 2.2 GIG HD Toaster 4000 W/ New 3.1 32 Meg Ram Memory

FREE Installation on these upgrades! 3D ANIMATOR'S DREAM SYSTEM!

KITCHEN SYNC Two Channel TBC 1169.95

GOLDEN GATE 486sx \$734.95

CSA Twelve Guage! 50Mhz Power for your 1200!

\$524.95

CSA Derringer 030 25Mhz,33Mhz,50Mhz Available \$299.95 & UP

### COMMODORE AMIGA

#### 1119 6

Final Copy 2.0 69.95 Pagestream 2.2 (3.0) 164.95 Art Dept Pro V2.5 148 95 SAS Lattice C. V6.0 224.95 Imagine 3.0 399.95 Amax IV CALL Deskjet 560c Driver 39.95 Toaster F/X 129.95 Real 3D V2.0 379 95 Pixel 3D Pro 2.0 179.95 Alfa Paint CALL Morph Plus 139 95 Playmation 344.95 Interchange Plus 3.0 59.95 Montage 319.95 Trexx Pro 2.0 129.95 Montage 24 Montage Postcript Call

Due to ad production schedules, our prices may actually be lower than advertised!

Personal TBC III 669 95 Little Magic Box 579.95 DPS Pers VScope 699.95 Hotronics AP 41 789 95 Hotronics AP 41 SF 1099.95 339.95 The Personal SFC **GVP G-Lock** 374.95 Supergen SX Pri Imge Std Con 1449.95



\$1564.95 Pers Anim Rec Pers Comp Adapt 429.95

# oaster 4000

BETTER



Bernouilli 150 Int Drive 449.95 Bernouilli 150 Ext Drive 549.95 Syquest 200 Meg Int Drive Bernouilli 88 Meg Carts F/ Syq Bernouilli 44 Meg Carts F/ Syq 89 95 69.95 Ext Chassis & Power Supply Micropolis 520 Meg ide Micropolis 1 GIG ide Micropolis 1,7 Gig ide Micropolis 1 GIG AV SCSI 89.95 CALL 749.95 999.95 949.95 Micropolis 1.7 Gig AV Scsi 1499.95 West Dig 340 Meg ide 249.95 West Dig 420 ide Quantum 270 Meg Scsi 289 95 289.95 Quantum 340 Meg Scsi 329.95 Quantum 1 GIG Scsi 779.95 Seagate 1.2 Gig Scsi 799.95 Seagate 2.2 Gig Scsi 1499.95 Seagate 3.5 Gig Scsi Seagate 9 gig HD Pana Mag Opt Drives 2199.95 499.95 CALL

### a

289.95 Toshiba 3401B Internal oshiba 3401B External 429 95 NEC Multispeed 3xi Texture Heaven CD All CD related



#### COME IN FOR A DEMO!



# THE VIDEO IS HERE!!

24 bit Frame buffer & Display Auto NTSC or PAL Double Buffered 24-Bit animations. OpalPaint, OpalPresents, & OpalAnimate

Main Board Now Only



A1200

#### 0 54.95

SYNC STRAINER !!! Y/C Plus (Toaster) Trimedia Drawing Tablets
Boca Ext. 14.4 Fax/Modem Wavetools 16 bit sampler Video Slot Box CSA Twelve Guage 33 MHZ CSA Derringer A2000 25 MHZ Wacom Tablets (all) Fastlane Z3 Scsi II/RAM Optical Mouse Multiface III One Stop Music Shop Mac Roms F/ Amax II Plus AD 516 w/ Studio 16 1149.95 AD 1012 W/Studio 16 Triple Play Plus DKB Megachip 2000 DKB 3128 Ram BD DKB 1202/20 mhz Mem BD

Sunrize 40-516 Industries ➤ AD 516 (DIG AUDIO) \$1149.95 ➤ AD 1012 (12 bit) SCALL ➤ All Acsry for AD 516 SCALL

#### 1119 39.9

49.9

124.9

199.9

69.9

CAL

CAL

139.9

CAL

74.9

Ca 59.9

119.9

359.9

59.9

139.9

94 9

79.9

119 9

59 9

89.98

CALL

CALL

CALL 279.95

84.95 37.95

69.95 CALL 69.95

79.95 129.95 59.95

89.95 99.95

89.95

Cal

Amiback 2.0 Amiback Tools Brilliance Image F/X 1.5 **Disney Animation** Gigamem Aladdin 4D 3.2 Art Expression Final Writer II Rel II Hotlinks Editions Morphus Vistapro 3.1 Dpaint 4.6 AGA Hollywood F/X Directory Opus 4.0 Wavemaker Deluxe Music 2.0 Gold Disk Office Procalc II Distant Suns 5.0 Anim Workshop II Lightwave 3D

699.95

149.95

CALL

CALL

388.95

299.95

CALL

489.95

34.95

89.95

564.95 94.95

CALL 164.95

194.95

CALL

139.95

CALL

#### 499.95 Monit Print

Commodore 1942 CTX for Amiga MS 439.95 IDEK 5017 sp 949.95 Electrohome 14" 449.95 IDEK 5021 NEC MS 3FG/4FG Canon BJC 600 16.7 million Color! FARGO PRIMERA 549.95 669.95 Dye-Sub for FARGO 189.95

TAI STATE COMPUTERS Will not be undersold! Call if you need

#### a priće beat Tristate is a full service dealer for pros and amateurs alike. We carry everything in Video and Editing

#### **EGVP** Lowest Prices Guaranteed

Combo 040-33mhz/4/0 979.95 GVP I/O Extender 129.95 A4000-40mhz 040 TBC Plus CALL 599.95 TBC Plus Remote CALL Simm32 1mb Simm32 4mb 64.95 209.95 CALL CALL 399.95 Simm32 16mb A1230 no FPU,0k A1230 w/FPU,4M Phone Pak VFX 289.95 DSS8 + Sound Studio Image F/X 1.5 88.95 219.95 A4008 SCSI 149.95

VLAB Motion 1679.95 VLAB Int Y/C 439.95 VLAB Externa Retina 2 MB 489.95 Retina 4 MB 519.95 Retina 4 MB w/ TV PAINT Retina Z-III 649 95 Toccata 16 bit 389.95 Warp Engine 040--40mhz 1499.95 Warp Engine 040-4000-28 749 95 89.95 Sparks Animation Multiframe Adpro 219.95 TVPaint 2.0 Pro Studio Printer Driver

#### LINK **Editor Headquarters**

CI/P A/B Roll

CI Cuts Only CALL 0

We also carry a full line of Cameras, IBM Computers and related Multimedia, Faxes Darkroom, Video and More

# Enhane

Merlin 4mb 739.95 IV-24 24 bit Graphics 1049.95 Talon CALL **BGB for DCTV** CALL DCT 274.95 EGS Spectrum 1 meg 299.00 EGS Spectrum 2 meg 369.95 EGS Spectrum 110 CALL Picasso 1 meg Picasso 2 meg 424.95 499.95

3D Anim

# 3D Professiono

Essence Vol I, II

LightRave 3.1 **Ethernet Solutions** Tapeworm Parnet with Cable Wedding Collection Dynamic Motion Wavelink Imagemaster R/T Humanoid The Cathedral Sparks The Jurassic Collection

### VISA





COD

Accepted. Overnight shipping available. 15 Day Money back guarantee. All Merchandise brand new factory fresh. Custom Configurations our special Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Extended Warranty Available U.S and Canada

\$1995

outdated, something no other program had caught.

The program also incorporates improved mechanisms for automatically locating missing volumes or keying in device parameters, and device descriptions can be read from or written to Rigid Disk Blocks. In addition, complex pattern-matching language allows multiple file inclusions, exclusions, or searches by matching filenames, filenotes, dates, sizes, or protection bits.

Users of the old DiskSalv will immediately note improvements in the file-system-detection mechanism, which now recognizes MS-DOS and OS/2 file systems. Its ability to recognize these formats let the program automatically lock those disks out so that no Amiga-specific functions will inadvertently be performed on them.

DiskSalv 3's Unformat also does double duty as a robust "undelete in place" function, restoring in their original places any deleted files that are still viable. The aforementioned Check mode does a fix-in-place analysis, but only generates a report, leaving the disk unscathed. The report (log file) format now supplies greater details as to error conditions.

An all-new Back-up mode performs traditional backups of any logical or physical AmigaDOS volume, using the standard DiskSalv recovery mechanisms. When used for backups, any exclusion lists you make are available for the program's Salvage mode. And you have to deal only with one kind of archive format (if you use tape or other back-up streams), which is fully documented and supported via a C-Language Include file.

#### MISCELLANEOUS NOTES

The program's new Cleanup mode is a slow but thorough process that permanently erases any deleted files encountered on a partition or device, leaving no trace of those files. You can send a host of documented configuration options to DiskSalv 3 via icon Tooltypes or the command line.

While the program performed flawlessly on my A2000/030, my A4000/040 operating under AmigaDOS 3.1 crashed once or twice when running DiskSalv 3. IAM tech support (easily reached through both CompuServe and the Internet) acknowledged this problem, saying it's a mysterious one that appears at random on some, but not all, OS3.1equipped A4000/040s. They assured me that once the problem is identified, all registered owners can expect to receive a free upgrade.

I have a suggestion about another item that is less of a problem than an oddity: Some operations, such as backing up a device, give two choices when thay are completed—New Device or Quit. Selecting the latter exits the program. A third option, perhaps Continue, or something to that effect, might be somewhat less confusing. And that's my gripe list in its entirety.

In these days of waning support for the Amiga, it's good to know that there are programs such as DiskSalv and companies like IAM that release and aggressively support Amiga products. The price is right, too, comparable to that of the commercial disk utilities for the Mac and PC. My advice: If you get no other utility for your Amiga, get DiskSalv 3.

-Tim Walsh

#### PAGESTREAM V3.0C

Soft-Logik Publishing Corporation, \$399.00

All Amigas.

2.x/3.x compatible.

Hard-drive installable.

Password copy protection.

Accelerator compatible.

Minimum system: AmigaDOS 2.04 or later, hard drive, 3MB RAM.

Recommended system: Accelerator,

8MB or more RAM, PostScript laser printer, AGA-compatible Amiga.

#### **Desktop-publishing software.**

Editor's note: The version of PageStream (3.0c) that's being shipped to reviewers is the same that's been released to paying customers. More than 40 features in this version either do not work at all, or function only partially. The included documentation freely admits this and points out the areas in need of improvement.

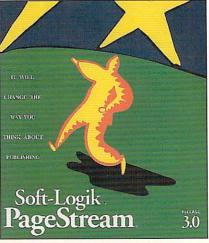
Soft-Logik's justification for releasing the program in this form to the public is to let users "get a headstart on learning version 3 while waiting for a final version." The company promises frequent free updates to this work in progress, which, when finished, will be called PageStream 3.1. So when you are ready to buy, make sure that you get the latest version.

PageStream 3.0 has arrived, bringing with it full AmigaDOS 3.x and AGA chip-set compatibility and the ability to display graphics in up to 256 colors on AGA Amigas. This all-new release is

bundled with two utility programs: BME, a bitmap-image editor, and PageLiner, an ascii editor. This robust package is the long-awaited product many Amiga users have seen in various stages at World of Amiga shows since April of 1993.

### MORE BUTTONS, MORE PRODUCTIVITY

There's a fresh new interface and a new single-column Toolbox. Two new gadgets have been added: the Toolbar and



Pagestream 3.0c provides your Amiga with new DTP capabilities.

a box called the Edit Palette. The Toolbar puts into button form such frequently used menu selections as Undo, Redo, Cut, Copy, Paste, and Print.

The Edit Palette adapts to your work mode. When drawing objects, the mouse position is displayed using x and y coordinates. When editing objects, it shows appropriate information such as x, y, and z rotations in degrees, width/height coordinates for rectangles, and center coordinates and radius for circles. All of these numbers are incrementally adjustable.

PageStream automatically updates measurements if an object is adjusted in the usual fashion by dragging it with the mouse. Furthermore, the units of measurement can be set to inches, centimeters, picas, points, and so on.

In text mode, the Edit Palette changes to display current text size in points, width in percent, tracking and leading, and font name. All are adjustable with text-entry gadgets or arrow buttons. More buttons select bold, italic, and other text modifications. Another button changes the display to formatting and

# TO ORDER CALL 800-544-6599 MON.-FRI. 9-6, SAT. 9-5 CST CUSTOMER SERVICE 414-548-8125 • FAX 414-548-8130



### ENTERTAINMENT

•	
Bloodnet	
Dawn Patrol	Call
Dream Web	Call
Fields of Glory	39.00
Lords of the Realm	40.99
Rise of the Robots	41.99
Super Stardust	36.00
Theme Park AGA	Call
Top Gear 2	31.99
Tower Assault	27.99
Sub War 2050 AGA	38.00
Lion King AGA	34.00

#### PRODUCTHMAPY-UTILITIES

Address It!	25.99
Alpha Paint	569.00
AmiBack Plus Tools	
Brilliance 2.0	79.00
C Net Pro 3.0	
Checks & Balances	38.00
Composite Studio	125.00
Cross DOS	
Cross MAC	99.00
Deluxe Paint V	125.00
Disk Expander	36.99
Final Data	55.99
Final Writer III	99.99



0	iviega iviouse25.00
0	Aminet 7/94 CD16.00
0	Boing! Optical Mouse71.00
6	GP FAX Generic54.99
0	DOS 3.1155.00
0	Data Flyer SCSI+92.00
0	Art Department Pro135.00
0	Sim City 2000 AGA41.99
0	Floppy Drive, HD 3000124.00

Forge/Essence	75.00
Fractal Music Lab	89.00
Fractal Pro 6.09	85.00
GameSmith	93.00
Hollywood F/X	245.00
Image F/X 2.0	245.00
ImageMaster RT	60.00
Imagine 3.0	345.00
LightWave 3D 3.5	539.00
Math Vision 2.4	149.00
MaxDOS 2.0	89.00
Motion Master	96.00
Multi Layer	79.00
PageStream 3.0	225.00
Power Macros/Lightwave	88.00
Studio Printer 2.0	86.00
Super DJC3 or LJ4	36.99
Swipes	82.99
TerMite (Terminal)	38.00
Wave Maker 2.0	Call

# FURDWARE

586DX Emulation Module.	Call
Accel, Warp Engine 4040	
Accel, DKB 1240 40MHz	.225.00
Accel, DKB 1240 50MHz	.359.00
Accel, MTec 1230/28 1200	.165.00
Accel, MTec 68020 500	98.00
DAT Drive Sony 5000	.899.00
Drive, Iomega Int	.489.00
Drive, Syquest 3270 Int	.389.00
Emplant Deluxe	Call
Ethernet System, 4066+	.299.00
FlickerFixer	249.00



#### Micro R. & D.

1200 RAM Expansion Of	<95.00
MIDI Interface	42.00
W/ 2 cables	52.00
Mouse, Swifty 3-Button.	29.00
Micro R & D CDs	
#1 Transition	45.00
#2 Nature's Backdrop	48.00

#3 Games & Publishing .15.00

#### 0 D

#### Supra Corporation

SupraFAX Modem 14.4 Ext...185.00 SupraFAX Modem 14.4LC Ext140.00 SupraFAX V.FC 28.8 Ext .... 235.00 SupraFAX Modem 28.8 V.34 .....Call

Sportster 14.4 Ext FAX ..... 140.00 Sportster 28.8 V.FC Ext FAX.239.00 Courier V.34 Ext FAX .......435.00

#### **VLab Motion Card**

For non-linear video and audio editing and playback; transforms your 2000/3000/4000 into a high-end fully digital video record and playback machine without the use of a TBC or dedicated harddrives...

VLab Motion Card Bundle Includes Toccata 16-bit audio

#### Noah Ji's

SCSI+4000

#### EXPANSION SYSTEMS DataFlyer 500/8 ..... DataFlyer 500 IDE.. SCSI+1200... 92 00

.119.00

#### SPECIAL!

Sony CDU-561 Double Speed CD ROM Drive

- SCSI II. ISO 9660
- \* 295ms access; 256K buffer \* 300KB transfer rate
- \* Multi-session, PhotoCD
- \* Line & Headphone outputs for audio CDs
- \* Caddy & manual

\* ASIM 2.0 Driver (OEM), Fish Market CD, and Micro R&D CD (Games & Publishing

Powerhouse) included Internal: .....\$199.99 External.....\$249.99

Floppy Drives, High Dens ...... Call Hardcard GVP 4008.....145.00 Harddrives Various Sizes

Maxtor/Microp/Quantum.....Call Joystick, Epyx Speedking ....20.99 Joystick, Slik Stik.....8.99 Link It!.....41.99

MegaChip 2000 DKB......195.00 Memory, 68030/040 ......Call Monitor, CD Solutions 1401..479.00 Monitor, Electrohome 1440..489.00 MultiStart II ......26.00 PC Pedal .....245.00 Personal Anim Recorder..1549.00

Terms: POs accepted from schools and government agencies\*Personal checks require 7 days to clear\* Defective products replaced promptly. RMA number required (call 414-548-8125) for all merchandise returns. Returns not accepted after 15 days. Returned products must be in original packaging, postage prepaid. Opened software

returns subject to a 15% restocking fee Not responsible for typos. Prices subject to change

not returnable. Shipping charges not refundable. Non-defective

#### Printer, Primera.....749.00 Printer, DeskJet 540 ......315.00 Scanner, Epson Stylus......559.00 Scanner MiGraph 2400.....979.00 Smart Port + ......56.00 SuperGen SX ......639.00 TBC IV ......795.00 Trackball, AmTrac.....69.99

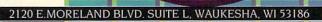
# **DRIVES & TITLES**

Allinga ODSZ	209.00
Includes Grolier's	11
SX-1 Expansion	.235.00
Zappo Drive 1200	.299.00
Plextor 4Plex Int	
******	

3D ROM Vol 1 or 2......89.00 AMOS CD .....35.00 AmiNet 11/94.....20.99 ASIM CD ROM FS ......55.99 Clip Art & Fonts......27.00 epsPRO Clip Art ......139.00 Fresh Fish .....20.00 Fractal Pro Images ......36.99 Frozen Fish.....20.00 Gold Fish Vol 2.....20.00 Light ROM (Lightwave) ..35.00

Master ISO (AsimWare) Write your own CDs!...510,00 Meeting Pearls .....18.00 Music Mods .....29.00 Syndesis Internet ......45.00 Town of Tunes ......16.00 Texture Heaven #2 ......55.00 (For more, see Micro R&D Box)

ARexx Cookbook......37.99 Mastering AMOS......29.00 Mastering Amiga C.....27.00 Mastering DOS Ref .....28.00 Mastering Amiga Tutorial .. 28.00 Mastering Assembler ... 33.00 ROM Kernals .....Call Ultimate AMOS......39.00 WorkBench 3 A-Z.....27.00



text-justification selections for para-

graphs and lines.

Other "Palettes," in the form of small windows with scrolling lists, are available for Fonts, Macros, Pages and other such items.

#### AREXX CONTROL

An extensive list of internal PageStream macros complements PageStream 3, a built-in macro generator automatically learns and writes customized internal macros for you, and there is complete macro management. ARexx macros are supported as well, and a long list of prewritten ones is included. Also, bitmapped images can be directly exported to BME or other ARexx-compatible paint programs.

If you get lost with all the new features, online help is available in the familiar AmigaGuide format. The new manual is far more comprehensive than in the past, with a multitude of menu screen shots and diagrams, a well-written table of contents, and an extensive index.

Getting around on zoomed-in or larger-than-screen pages is easier now, with the addition of screen-scrolling and page-dragging abilities. Many keyboard shortcuts have been changed, but long-time users will find that the new ones are logical and easy to learn. Objects menu shortcuts now use only a single letter without the Amiga key, although Project (which was File in v2.2), Edit, and View menu shortcuts still use the Amiga-key modifier.

Color selection and control is astounding. Grayscale, RGB, CMYK, HSV, and HSL sliders allow custom mixing. Complete Pantone support provides innumerable preset color choices for Pantone Coated and Uncoated, Process and ProSim colors.

The manual boasts support for virtually all PostScript printers and PostScript printer description (PPD) files, as well as for Windows and Macintosh Type 1 fonts. My version of 3.0c did not yet have the Mac fonts implemented, and, lacking a PostScript printer, I could not test the PPD or Windows font features. The program includes more than 60 fonts and a collection of graphics samples from various companies.

#### GRAPHICS HANDLING

Although PageStream now loads Adobe Illustrator, EPS, and other image formats, it has no image-editing capabilities of its own, but you can export via ARexx some image formats for editing in BME, the bundled bitmap-editing program. Besides pixel-by-pixel touchups, BME can do some image processing, including Lighten/Darken, Contrast, Negative, Autotracing, and others. The Autotracing, which outputs in DR2D, worked well in tracing scanned black-and-white artwork.

The other bundled progam, PageLiner, includes a spelling checker and, if no document is loaded, presents only a small unobtrusive menu bar.

#### ALONG THE FAULT LINE

Hopefully, the glitches in the present version of PageStream will soon be fixed. In the meantime, here are some major problems I encountered.

If you are accustomed to using less than 256 colors for the Workbench screen, you will encounter highlight and shadow color problems. The only solution I found was to reset the Workbench to the default Palette. Also, freehand-drawn lines created in version 2.2 load as closed-loop objects, with the two end points connected by a straight line. Forget using old keyboard shortcuts, too. Selecting the traditional Amiga-c (lowercase) to copy locks up the program. Use Amiga-C (uppercase).

You now need to enter a temporary password every time you run the program. Once you send in your registration card, you will receive a permanent password. If your registration card is lost in the mail, you'll need to contact Soft-Logik for a solution.

Typing text directly into PageStream 3.0 occurs at a snail's pace, as does the program's non-PostScript printing. I compared 3.0c and 2.2 print times on a 24-pin, dot-matrix machine using an A4000/040 with 18MB of RAM. Version 2.2 created a page in just 19 seconds, while v3.0c took 1 minute and 45 seconds. Moreover, once printing commenced, v3.0c stopped mid-stream to perform some unknown ciphering tasks.

In addition, in loading identically sized 24-bit images, the program would inexplicably display some in different sizes and out of proportion, while others appeared correctly proportioned.

Finally, some rather commonly used functions did not work, including the Reshape tool, so editing freehand-drawn objects and curves was not an option, and Landscape printing for non-Post-Script printers was, to put it politely, also on holiday.

#### DIAMOND IN THE ROUGH

If Soft-Logik holds true to form, PageStream 3.0c is destined to be a huge success. Great features, like the gradient, radial, or shaped dithered fills for text are must-haves for serious DTP work. With so much obvious effort expended in making it friendlier, more flexible, and much more powerful, the new PageStream should be the best DTP program ever developed for the Amiga.

—Fred Hurteau

#### HOLLYWOOD FX

Synergy International, \$499
All Toaster-equipped Amigas.
2.x/3.x compatible.
Hard-drive installable.
Not copy protected.
Accelerator compatible.
Minimum system: Video Toaster, 10MB
RAM, LightWave 3.0 or later.
Recommended system: 2MB chip
RAM, 18MB RAM, PAR, TBC-IV.

Front-end for Video Toaster's LightWave.

Video Toaster users who employ the Switcher's various DVEs are familiar with its heavy pixelization on all image rotation, scaling, and warping. Hollywood FX (HFX) is a simple, user-friendly front end to LightWave that gives videographers access to perfectly clean Toaster effects and transitions.

#### Тор То Воттом

Arriving on three disks that install easily with the standard Commodore installer routine, the software is intuitive, even for those with little or no Light-Wave experience. Unlike many other Toaster products, this one has no special requirement for directory location in relation to the Toaster software.

HFX requires LightWave 3.0 or later and at least 10MB of both RAM and free disk space. To use its full potential, however, you'll need 2MB of chip RAM, a Personal Animation Recorder (PAR) and a TBC-IV, along with a minimum of 18MB of RAM. While HFX works well with just 1MB of chip RAM, to run it with the PAR, you'll need to use the new stand-alone LightWave. Even Warm and Fuzzy Logic's LightRave consumes as much chip RAM as if you're using the Toaster Switcher.

The top half of HFX's interface is a panel of effects croutons like those of the

Toaster Switcher. Selecting one of them displays a miniature animation of the effect along with a written description. Currently, 41 different effects are included, arranged a dozen per page. Examples include page curls, spherical warps, particle effects, and some that simply defy description.

The bottom half of the interface consists of one of five different screens used for entering the various parameters needed to customize each effect. For example, you use the Images screen to specify the stills or sequences-including an optional background image—that you want to map into the effect or transition. One effect, a tumbling child's block, allows the mapping of six different images onto its sides.

#### OPTIMUM EFFECTS

With the PAR running in the background, you can specify a PAR animation as a sequence, and HFX loads each frame of the animation as it renders the effect. This method allows HFX to act as a truly high-quality Toaster Switcher replacement for non-live video. The remaining screens are labeled Options, Output, Render, and Batch, and each provides a variety of choices familiar to LightWave users, yet comprehensible even to the novice. Should questions arise, the manual explains every option.

HFX offers three output formats: 24bit IFF images, Toaster Framestore, and Toaster4000 animation. Of course, the two Toaster formats require you to run LightWave from the Switcher. Besides rendering custom Switcher effects, the program also provides a way to run scripts for automatic post-processing of

your generated images.

Most of the supplied scripts apply a painted look to the images and use AD-Pro as the image-processing engine. I'd like to see scripts for other software, such as ImageFX, and also options for ramping the post-processing in and out through the duration of the effect or transition. For example, it would be nice to specify a transition that starts out normal, then turns into an oil painting at the mid-point, and then goes back to normal at the end. Of course, anyone with a reasonable grasp of ARexx can add these changes to the supplied scripts.

Another bonus of HFX is its batchrendering capability. Not only can you set up your various HFX effects and add them to the rendering queue, but any LightWave scene file you have previously created can be queued up as well. Even if you aren't using HFX for anything else at all, this can be an extremely handy tool for batching up multiple LightWave scenes for unattended operation. HFX allows you to specify the resolution, output type, and whether or not to render alpha for each scene in the queue. All other LightWave scene parameters, such as antialiasing or what frames to render, must be specified in the scene file.

#### FEW COMPLAINTS

You'll quickly discover that a few of the effects have some quirks. For example, enabling the shadowing option may prevent the use of a selected background image. Also, I was unable to get the AD-Pro OilPaint post-processing script to function. Odd, considering it's virtually identical to the Fresco script, which worked fine.

Also problematical is that any attempt to change the total frame count in the



Sample scene created with HFX.

render screen after completing a batch scene render causes a system crash. Interestingly enough, HFX works fine with LightRave because it emulates the Toaster in this respect. By the time you read this, however, version 1.27 of the software should be available, correcting any bugs and effects quirks.

A special version of HFX is available from Synergy International that works properly with ScreamerNet. Also in the works are several volumes of new effects targeted at a variety of applications.

The accompanying manual is quite complete, although too sparse in its description of ARexx scripts. Hollywood FX may be a bit more expensive than most Toaster-related products, but an experienced LightWave user could assemble these effects only through a major investment in time.

-Mark Thompson

#### FRACTAL MUSICLAB

Digital Expressions Research, \$99

All Amigas. 1.3/2.x/3.x compatible. Hard-drive installable. Not copy protected. Accelerator compatible. Minimum system: 2MB RAM. Recommended system: Hard drive, accelerator, MIDI interface.

**Reveals relationships between** fractals and music.

ust when you thought the software industry had pretty much run out of new ideas, along comes Fractal Music-Lab, a program that creates musical structures from fractal geometry by blending fractals' properties of self-similarity with music's structure of theme and variation.

#### LAB TOUR

Installing the one-disk Fractal MusicLab is a drag-and-drop process; no installer is provided. The manual briefly describes how the program works, and then dives into a set of tutorials. You're guided through the creation of a score from Iterated Function Systems (IFS) code, generating and playing sequences and creating your own IFS codes. The program opens a variety of windows on the main screen to access these and other functions.

Creating music from the supplied codes can be as easy or involved as you like. If you're in a hurry, you can simply load and render a code, generate a sequence, select some instruments and proceed to play. Fractal MusicLab also includes a variety of tools for editing anything from the initial IFS code through the filter definitions to the final music sequence.

#### SEEKING MUSIC IN THE GRAPHICS

Unless you're particularly well-versed in both graphics and music, Fractal Music-Lab isn't exactly a load-and-go program. If fractal geometry isn't one of your strong suits, you'll have to wade through some fractal basics before you can make the program do its thing. You will not, however, need to be a fractals expert to make music. As a musician, I breezed through the familiar territory of MIDI and sequences as described in the manual, but lost some confidence with ▶ graphics descriptions such as affine transformations, IFS, and so on. Fortunately, Chapter 6 provides a helpful crash course in fractals. Starting the manual with the tutorials is a good idea; they certainly helped me to understand the program.

#### WOBBLY EXPLANATIONS

Unfortunately, many of the examples presented in the manual do not clarify the various features. For example, the first tutorial provides instruction on creating a score, and it explains the process for moving an image. However, no explanation is given as to why you might want to do that. The second tutorial—on generating and playing sequences—describes sequence windows but doesn't apply this information. Consequently, I finished the tutorials feeling insecure.

Digital Expressions' tech support acknowledged the difficulties with the manual, explaining that users of their earlier product, MusicLab-IFS, sought more technical details. I suspect, however, that most potential customers for Fractal MusicLab want it to generate



Fractal MusicLab lets you create new sounds with your fractals.

interesting music for entertainment software, so focusing the tutorials and descriptions on how they apply to the creation of music would be most helpful.

#### FUN WITH FRACTALS

Don't be surprised if you can't get your first sequence to play. Until you get the knack of its workings, Fractal MusicLab seems to generate a lot of dead air. Also, the only way to view a sequence as it's played is to open the edit window and play the visible portion. And there's another design peculiarity: When you edit an existing filter in order to create a new one, you normally don't expect to lose the original filter; but Fractal Music-Lab thinks otherwise. It's best to start from scratch if you don't want to lose an existing filter. (When creating a new one, by the way, you're limited to a four-letter filename.)

I'd like to see some way to test audio changes "on the fly;" the ability to operate in interlace mode, which would be of benefit in view of the program's many windows; and some predefined templates or styles, à la SuperJAM!

Although Fractal MusicLab generates music based on fractals, you must expect to apply heavy doses of input and careful massage if you want to create a musically useful format—unless you're not particular about the music you produce. For conventional soundtracks, you'd probably be happier with Super-JAM!, but for the explorer of new musical frontiers in fractal graphics, Fractal MusicLab is an interesting curiosity.

-Rick Manasa ■





# Turtle Lightning Amiga Domain

AMIGAS' Best: TLAS-FISH-TBAG-EUROPEAN-LICENSEWARE-COMMERCIAL

AMIGAVISION V1.7 Release 2

GRAPHICS BUNDLE TV TEXT PRO **DELUXE PAINT 3** 

COMMODORE AMIGA MOUSE

POWER HITS PACKAGE: \$12 EACH OR A1200 & A4000 GOLDEN IMAGE \$29 Little Computer People

Tournament Golf-Wicked \$39 Gee-B Air Rally-Shanghi Spin Dizzy Worlds Battletech-Ports Of Call

470-SELICK GAMES

492-WALKER (Playable)

676-MECHFIGHT DISK #1

677-MECHEIGHT DISK #2

679-TAILSMAN 2-MEG #1

680-TAILSMAN DISK #2

784-GIGATRIS (AGA ONLY)

796-MEGABALL 3 (AGA)

812-SCORTCHED TANKS

835-PHYCHO SQUARES

837-REUDA & TANKX

500-NO MANS LAND

501-STORYLAND 2

502-PONTOON

505-WASTELAND

509-BALLOONACY

514-SUPER PACMAN

517-LEAP'N LARRY

515-COLORING BOOK

523-I ANGUAGE TUTOR

524-DONKY KONG \*1 3

533-PINBALL FANT, DEMO

538-TANX & DRAGONTILE

561-PARACHUTE JOUST

576-STARBASE DISK #2

578-MOTOROLA DISK #2

577-MOTOROLA INV. AGA#1

575-STARBASE 13 #1

526-SPACE MATH +

535-FIRE AND ICE

684-ULTAMATE RIDE

728-TRODDLERS

816-INCINERATOR

772-POPEYE

463-CATACOMB (Adv)

489-BLOOD BALL

673-DEFENDER

4-FOR-\$39

C-40: DOUBLE DRAGON C-150: PREDATOR 2 C-160: SPEEDBALL 2 C-170: TEAM SUZUKI

C-180: KILLING CLOUD C-190: THEME PARK

AGA PROGRAMS \$13.99 EACH OR 3 FOR \$30.00

B-600: ZOOL B-610: ALIEN BREED 2 B-620: OVERKILL B-630: BODYBLOWS B-640: TROLLS

**OPTO-MECHANICAL** AMIGA MOUSE \$27

DISK DRIVE CLEAN-KIT \$3.50

WE SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS

#### \$15 \*FREE\* Marathon Joystick GREAT TLAS DISKS FOR \$1.50 EACH OR 20 FOR \$25 GAMES:

HOME & EDUC .: 116-SPREADSHEETS 241-TEXTENGINE 261-C MANUAL Part 1 262-C MANUAL Part 2 263-C MANUAL Part 3 286-LABEL PRINTERS 287-EASY BANKER 288-PENNYWISE 289-VIRUS KILLERS 321-VIDEO FILER 396-BIZCALC 400-BANNER MAKER 449-BUDGET 455-B-BASE 3 472-MULTIDOS & SID 473-COOKBOOK 520-TURBO-PAL 79-MEGA BALL 671-KICK INSTALL 1.3 80-PAC MAN + 716-SCREEN BLANKERS 720-JR-COMM 741-PK\_ZIP CRUNCHER 763-TERMINOUS Master 788-BEST DISK COPIERS 815-MAGIC WORKBENCH 819-STOCK ANALYST 821-DISK SALVAGE 2+ 832-MEGA-D Directory

843-NCOMM 1.92 791-METALLICA 1 OF 3 792-METALLICA 2 OF 3 793-METALLICA 3 OF 3 830 OCTAMED V2.0 844-HEAVY METAL MUSIC 245-CHECKERS 846-CRAZY MEDS 852-CHURCH MUSIC 856-AMIGA DOS TUTOR 857-TERM V4.0 DISK 1 858-TERM V4.0 DISK 2 862-CHRISTMAS CLIPART 398-IEGEND OF LOTHAN 863-PLANTS/CHRIST-CLIP 403-INTRUDER ALERT 864-BEAUTY-GALS #3 865-BEAUTY-GALS #4

9-ADVENTURE MAKER 10-STAR TREK #2 DISK 1 11-DISK 2 OF TREK #2 12-DISK 3 OF TREK #2 13-WANDERER 14-STAR TREK #3 DISK 1 15-DISK 2 OF TREK #3 21-SEALANCE SUB GM 22-YAHTZEE (3 GAMES) 24-WHEEL OF FORTUNE 44-DOWNHILL SKIING 55-ZERG D&D ADV. 62-DRIP (ARCADE GAME) 70-MISSLE COMMANDS 72-DRAGON CAVE 78-PETERS QUEST

96-TANKS / INTERFERON 103-TETRIS GAMES 114-LEMMINGS PLAYABLE 128-SPACE GAMES 136-HATE (ZAXXON CLONE) EURO-GAMES: 137-BLACKJACK & BANDIT \*FATTER AGNUS REQ\* 143-NEBULA 147-INTREDIP (TANK)

148-BOULDER DASH 162-VIDEO POKER 176-GALACTIC WORM 190-MORIA D&D ADV 191-KINGDOM AT WAR 194-SINKING ISLAND 3 240-CHESS & PACCER 255-PINBALL 282-SYS (ARCADE) 328-WANGLE & TRIX

349-OXYD 378-DOMINOS & CARDS 433-SCUD BUSTER + 468-LEMMINGS TRIBES

PLAYABLE DEMO

INFOFILE . KINDWORDS . \* FUSION PAINT \* Get All Four Programs For Only \$27.00

POWER-PACK BUNDLE: TV SPORTS FOOTBALL BLOODWYCH \* LOMBARD ROAD RALLY \* XENON 2 MEGABLAST. Get All Four Programs For Only \$29.00

Commodore Amiga Mouse \$15 GOLDEN IMAGE MOUSE \$27 MARATHON JOYSTICK \$6 99 BLACK MAX JOYSTICK \$4.99 TAC-30 JOYSTICK \$9.99 ERGOSTICK JOYSTICK \$12.99 Disk Drive Cleaning Disk \$3.50 EDUCATIONAL:

69-COLORS AND SHAPES 95-JAPANESE TUTOR 188-STAR CHARTING 200-STATES/MATH 1.3 201-SPACELOG 338-CROSSWORD GEN 345-COMPUTER TUTOR 350-DESERT STORM 399-BIBLE PROSPER 399-B.P. SPANISH 412-WORLD DATA BANK LZ 766-DESERT STRIKE (DEM) 454-VERSEWISE 495-MATH PLUS 651-BIBLE SEARCH #1 652-BIBLE SEARCH #2 653-BIBLE SEARCH #3 669-MATH-BODY-COLORS 711-BIRDS AND MAMMALS

688-SOLAR SYSTEM 719-ASTRONOMY 779-COMMUNICAT ALL 783-LITTLE TRAVELLER 800-MATH WIZARD 801-CHEMESTRY 1 853-NIGHT MATH ATTACK

COMMERCIAL DROGRAMS:

C-23 DELUXE CLIPART VOL.2...\$7

C-120 T.V. TEXT PRO V1.0......\$23

C-130 AMIGAVISION V1.7 RL2. \$29

C-160 SPEEDBAL 2.....\$12

C-170 TEAM SUZUKI.....\$12

C-180 KILLING CLOUD......\$12

C-190 THEME PARK Mystery .... \$12

C-28 INTELL-TYPE TYPING

LICENSEWADE DDOGDAMS: LED-10: ALAPHABET TIME- Ages 3-6......\$4.50 LED-20: EARLY NUMBERS- Ages 3-6......\$4.50 LED-30: FRACTIONS- Ages 8 and up. .......\$4.50 LED-40: MAP MASTER- 7 yrs and up. Teaches Use of maps, graphs, & charts(2-DISKS)...\$6.50 LED-50: THE MUSIC CONNECTION- Basics LCC-70: LOVING CLIP- Hearts, Flowers, etc. LCC-20: VARIETY- 100 + pieces. Nicely Done LCC-210: CRITTERS'N SUCH- Horses, SillyWE HAVE ROM CHIPS. 512K MEMORY EXP FOR THE A500 1-MEG MEM. EXP FOR THE A600 C-100: CARMEN SANDIEGO-\$8.00 B-370: SHADOW WARRIORS-\$14.00 B-420: RAILROAD TYCOON-\$19.00 GET OUR 6-CATALOG DISK PLUS PORTS OF CALL OR SUPER SKI

A-55 Template For D. Paint\_4. Gives You Key-Stroke Aid. Durable Lexan Fits Top Of The \$9 Keyboard \$9

WE ALSO HAVE FRED FISH - TBAG - ASSASSINS EUROPEAN: ALL- \$1.00 EA

\$5 GET OUR \$5 4. Disk Intro games & catalog BIBLE SEARCH \$6 3-DISKS \$6

24-HOUR FAX

#### C-10 TEXTCRAFT PLUS.....\$9 S C-15 KINDWORDS......\$14 C-18 PAGESETTER.....\$14 C-20 DELUXE PAINT 2.....\$10 TUTOR.....\$19 C-40 DOUBLE DRAGON (1.3)....\$12 C-110 DELUXE PAINT 3 .....\$23 C-150 PREDATOR 2.....\$12

Dudes, Cartoons, Motorcycles, Tools, Outdoors, Birds, Animal-ABC's, Misc.- This Disk is \$5.50

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS:
GREAT NO-BOX SUPER DEALS:
B-360 SUPER OFF-ROAD\$14
B-370 SHADOW WARRIORS\$14
B-380 GOLDEN AXE (ARCADE)\$14
B-390 TOTAL RECALL\$14
B-400 SILENT SERVICE 2\$17
B-410 RED BARON\$17
B-420 RAILROAD TYCOON\$19
B-430 THE PERFECT GENERAL\$19

AGA GAMES FOR A1200 & A400	0
B-600 ZOOL	\$13
B-610 ALIEN BREED	\$13
B-620 OVERKILL	\$13
B-630 BODY BLOWS GALACTIC.	\$13
B-640 TROLLS	\$13
D 22 CLIDED DILVE	

#### VALUE-PACK #11- INCLUDES OBEAT SOFTWARE BUNDLES DELUXE MUSIC CONST. SET

VALUE-PACK #6- INCLUDES INFOFILE- Database Program F-40 PERSUIT \* PORTS OF CALL WHO, WHAT, WHERE, WHEN MASTERTYPE. Get All Five

VALUE-PACK #10- INCLUDES MAXIPLAN PLUS V2.70 \* PORTS OF CALL \* ZANY GOLF (Minature) Get All Three Programs For Only \$24.00

Programs For \$17.00

VALUE-PACK #7- INCLUDES PAGESETTER \* KINDWORDS \* D. PAINT 2. Get All 3 Programs For Only \$33.00

#### CD-32 HOT TITLES:

INSIGHT TECHNOLOGY-\$18.85 DEFENDER OF THE CROWN 2- \$18.95 GROLIERS ENCYCLOPEDIA 2- \$37.95 GUINESS BOOK OF WORLD RECORDS- \$18.95 LEMMINGS- \$14.95 CD-32 DIGGERS- \$32.95

CD-32 SUPER METHANE BROS- \$32.95 CD-32 WORLD CUP SOCCER- \$27.95

CD-32 World Pinball Fantasies & Sleepwalker Comes with all manuals and cables to hook up to Monitor or T.V .- \$299 plus \$15 P/H.

CD-ROM/ CDTV/ CD-32 SPACE AND ASTRONOMY- \$27.95 ILLUSTRATED HOLY BIBLE- \$18.95 CLASSIC BOARD GAMES- \$14.95

AMERICAN HERITAGE 3 DICT. \$12.95 WE TAKE ORDERS WRATH OF THE DEMON- \$12.95

DELUXE PAINT 2-\$10.00 DELUXE PAINT 3-\$23.00 T.V. TEXT PRO- \$23.00

7 DAYS A WEEK!

POSTAGE AND HANDLING= \$4.00 **FOR COD, ADD \$3.00** 

AS- P.O. BOX 30499- MIDLAND, TEXAS- 79712





Information and Orders: C.O.D. CALL 915-563-4925

Committed to Amiga... No Matter What!

ORDER LINE • USA & Canada 1-800-258-0533

INTERNATIONAL

Megalosound is an amazingly low

TERMITE AMICA Telecommunications enters the 90's! finally, everything you need to start cruising the information super highway in one easy to use package.100% Amiga Style Guide compliant.

Takes full advantage of Amiga WB 2.0 and higher.

detection & response. Automatic placement & Animation of Multi-sequenced animated objects. And much more!

Megalosound is all animating it for cost, full featured, 8 Bit Stereo sound sampler. But that's not all it also features Direct-to-Disk Recording of samples. Up to 56kHz sample rate.

CUSTOMER SERVICE (412) 962-0533 ORDER LINE CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS
412-962-0567 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. Monday thru Friday



The world's first 32-bit game system is back in stock!

Plays CD32, CDTV, CD+G and audio CDs. Expand into a computer with the SX-1

CD32 to Computer

101 Keyboard connector • MPEG Passthrough • Much more!





The ZAPPO Drive allows A1200 users to enjoy the full game-play of the CD-32 and the utilities of a full double spin CD-Rom drive. Built-in Akiko software emulation allows for those fantastic CD-32 animations like Microcosm

NOW INCLUDES: Grolier's Encyclopedia Microcosm P17 Challenge/Qwak **Brutal Sports Football** 



Alien Breed/Project X

USES PCMCIA SLOT
 DOUBLE SPEED • 300 Kb/Sec. TRANSFER
 EMULATES PLANAR & AKIKO FOR
 CD-32 PERFORMANCE
 POWER FRONT LOADING TRAY

FRONT HEADPHONE JACK & VOL. CONTROL
SIMULTANEOUSLY PLAY MUSIC CDS & RUN
SOFTWARE ON AMIGA SIDE



CLARITY 16
DEVPAC 3
HIGHSPEED PASCAL
PROFLIGHT
SEQUENCER ONE
SEQUENCER ONE PLUS HIT KIT SAMPLE SERIES - ALL 5 SAMPLE SERIES - ONE

HISOFT BASIC 2 VIDEOMASTER VIDEOMASTER 1200 COLORMASTER PRO-MIDI Also Available... \$149 \$79 \$109 \$29 \$29 \$72 \$72 \$29 \$45 \$14

ORFGON

NoahJi's

#### CODIG 40 K B

CD32 Emulator/A4000

Now add CD32 compatibility to your Amiga 4000. This new software allows most CD32 software to run with your A4000 and any CD-ROM drive.
From Billtersoft.

IETWORK CD

Allows you to link the CD32 to any other Amiga for use as a CR-DOM drive



Realize the full potential of Your

A 1200 with the DKB 1240 expansion board.

With the DKB 1240 installed in your A1200 you will have the added power you need. Using industry standard Simm Modules, you can add from 1 to 128 Megs of memory. With the SCSI Controller option added, you can add various types of peripherals. The Real Time Clock and Calender will always keep you up-to date and the 68030

keep you up-to date and the co-co-processor running at 40 MHz will bring your system up-to speed!

Scsi Option.....\$95 HIGH DENSITY DISKDRIVE

3

### GET A FREE AMIGA MUG WITH YOUR ORDER OF \$100 OR MORE

#### Mongoose

All the options of the Cobra 40, but with the power of a 50MHz 68030 and a 50 MHz FPU!



VIDEO BACKUP.....

Lets you use a VCR as a backup storage device

### disk expander



With this software solution you may double the capacity of your disk or hard disk drives. Easy installation and works invisible in the backgroung. The compression ratios vary from 50% to 70%. Dis Expander does not only expand the capacity of your disk drive, even floppy disks now have a storage space of approximately 1.5 megabytes. (Works with all drives).

# RETINA ZII-2mb...\$379

Supports 300 to 115,200 BPS

GAMESMITH DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM Complete animation system with double

buffering. prioritized object display. custom object/object & object/background collision

24Bit Frame Buffer and Workbench Emulation.
Analog RGB output, 800x600 Full 24Bit 1-5.7 million color display, Non-interlaced Full Worklion color display, Non-interlaced Full Workbench Emulation with resolution such as
1024x768 or 1280x1024 in 16 colors or even more! Up to 240x1200 Paint program
comes with Retina. The Retina can still be used to display 24Bit graphics while
emulating Workbench. Requires the 2.0 or greater operating system.

RETINA

RETINA ZII-4mb...\$459

Retina ZIII Call

Lab Mot Non-Linear Video & Audio \$1525 Editing and Playback Card....

Non-Linear Video & Audio Editing and Playback System...\$182

· 24 Bit RealTime Video Digitizer AGA Support

• Digitizes Full Frame in 1/30 of a second

Y/C Version Internal for the

A2000, 3000, and 4000. \$459

New External for 500, 600, 1200

\$420

**XL DRIVE - HIGH DENSITY** High Density External Drive for any Amiga formats 1.76MB with standard DD Disks

requires Work
Bench 2.1 or above

Internal for A2000/A4000 ..... \$145

### MIGRAPH: 24-Bit Color



**FLATBED SCANNERS** The MS1200 & MS2400 let you scan 16.7

million colors, 256 true greys, & line art. Perfect for the Toaster & other video multimedia, & DTP applications

\$1099 FREE M51200 \$1099 OCR \$899 MS1200

COLORBURST HAND SCANNER...\$399 . MONOCHROME HAND SCANNER...\$199





Create bitmap and outline fonts for all your programs! Convert between PostScript, Compugraphic and Soft-Logik formats. Autotrace bitmaps and generate bitmaps from outline fonts. Automate font creation with AREXX. M Outline Forts, Automate Fort Cleanor With Annual Copy and paste characters between forts, and add rofessional hinting to your fonts. Compute, Amazing, Amiga Format and AmigaNews all called TypeSmith a must-have program. Voted best DTP utility by Amazing's readers.







reac editor ideally suited for notes, scripting and any other forms of text manipulation. Edge is an easy-to-use, professional-quality, DIRECTORY

Features include: unlimited number of of OPUS/EDGE BUNBLE user interface, fast search & replace, full AREXX support with macro recording, AREXX controllability, multi-level undo, extensive 'on-line' help, comprehensive paragraph formatting and MUCH more!

The Leading Edge in Amiga Text editors.

GigaMem virtual memory system lets your Amiga utilize unused hard drive space as RAM, eliminating the need for additional hardware! With Gigamem you can run memory-hungry programs (such as Art Department, LightWave, CanDo and PageStream) without running low on memory

Requires an 020/030/040 based Amiga with MMU and OS version 2.1 or higher.

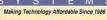


Realize your full productivity with Directory OPUS OPUS allows you to easily manipulate data files; display images; play sounds, ANIMS, BANIMS, and MODS; and launch programs from its powerful, yet easy to use interface. A "must-have" for hard drive owners. Use OPUS once, and you'll never want to be without it! (It's the best-selling software utility on the Amiga!)

Canbol\$259
New Version 3.0
The Canbo software authoring package allows you to take advantage of the Amiga's powerful architecture, regardless of your technical abilities. You can program anything from a simple presentation to the most advanced professional application program in record time.

CanDo's scope and performance makes it a must for training, simulation and other applications





DataFlyer 500 scsi controler

DataFiver 500 IDE controller

DataFlyer 500 IDE/SCSI compo \$185

DataFiver RAM-C A500

DataFiver 4000SX-25 SCSI

Now add up to 5 SCSI devices like CD

\$145

\$95

Now add up to 5 SCSI devices like up BOMS, removable media drives, tape back-up systems and scanners without using the 'CPU slot' or an 'expansion slot'. The DataFlyer SCSI+ card artaches to the IDE header and converts it to also run SCSI. Operate your original IDE/AT drive at the same time, Easy PLUG-IN installation, includes external DB25 connector, hardware, souther and pren software.

Available for A1200 or 4000

cables and prep software 3.5 REMOVABLE SYOUEST HARD DRIVE A4000 AT Internal w/cart \$459 A4000/2000 SCSI Internal w/cart \$459 A1200 External IDE Case 4000/2000 SCSI external W/cart 5539 Install Your Favorite 3.5" Hard Drive

-XID \$149 \$95

Includes all cables and connections



Open LONGER HOURS

9-9 Weekdays 10-8 Saturday 12 to 5 on Sunday

**Orders Only USA & Canada** 00-258-0533

The latest interactive cartoon game is here! Try and lead Mutt Divil through five levels of sheer, well, hell, on a quest for a most precious sausage and anchovy pizza! Over one thousand screens of action, adventure, and puzzlesolving. Dynamic graphics and pure interaction make Litil Divil one 'hell' of a 'toon!





Cut a path through Agon's demonic hordes and explore vast, forgotten lands as you play the hero in this fantasy role-playing adventure, set in a top-down, multi-directional, perspective across seven extensive levels!

The hottest game of 1994 comes to the Amiga with all of its fury intact! New characters, new moves, and all the fatalities! Can you defeat show the property of the characters of the characters of the characters.

AMIGA

with your order of \$100 or more

#### Super GD 32 **Control** Pad

- Controls Game Play
- & Audio CDs

   Auto fire & Turbo Fire
- Slow Motion Selector
- 8 Way Superswitch





#### PGA **EUROPEAN TOUR**

Take to the links across Europe's most memorable and challenging courses. Tee off, Chip it up, and sink a 30-footer at grand old courses like Royal St. Andrews! Play levels include Skins Challenge, Tournament Play, and a full-fledged

shoot-Out! Amiga



#### ALADDIN

Disney's animated character comes to life In this exciting action title for the AGA machines. Save Princess Jasmine from the evil Jafar!

AGA



W

9

#### Amiga INTERNATIONAL SOCCER

It's Italy attacking Brazil. A perfectly executed bicycle kick by Germany. A header just past the goalle's reach and into the net by England. It's the most animation yet in a sports game. So every kick and play is picture-perfect. Plus, you get total control over the world's greatest soccer players.



defeat Shao Khan?

Amiga

GET A

The Jungle is no Hiding Place for Wimps! Exciting Sequel to Desert Strike.

Amiga or



#### CANN ON FODDER II

March into battle once more! An allen race has kidnapped you & your men and they want you to fight their battles for them. Problem is their battles are scattered all over time!

Amiga Ş

### SUPER STARDUST

From the far reaches of the galaxy comes Super Stardust, the most spectacular space-age dogfight simulation ever! Surprise attacks and high-speed exhilarating battle sequences make this game the challenge you've been waiting for!





Special ody Blows and **Body Blows** both AGA

### **SUBWAR 2050**

In the year 2050 A.D., the oceans are suppling the world with vital resources. Corporations are fighting each other to gain control of the sea. You are a mercenary sub pilot & your job is their dirty work.

AGA 1





### VALHALLA

The First Speech Adventure on the Amiga Over 1000 spoken Words, Dazzling graphics, attomspheric sound-tracks, brain-melting logical puzzles on your way through four vast levels in the chilling

Amiga

# Rise of

Revolutionary 3D graphics combine with state-of-the-art beat'em up action to create one of the best combat games ever. Available for CD32, Amiga and AGA

Amiga or 30 39

\$36 \$39 \$39

\$52

\$45

**ZOOL 2** 



AGA

\$25

CD32 GAMES BANSHEE BATTLE STORM BATTLECHESS ENHANCED BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL BUMP AND BURN CASTLES II CHAOS ENGINE CHUCK ROCK CHUCK ROCK 2 COMPETITION PRO SUPERPAD \$29 D/GENERATION \$34 DANGEROUS STREETS \$16

DARKSEED DEEP CORE DEFENDER OF THE CROWN II FIRE & ICE FIRE FORCE FOOTBALL FRONTIER:ELITE 2 FRONTIER:ELTIE 2 FURY OF THE FURRIES GLOBAL EFFECT GUNSHIP 2000 HEIMDALL 2 HUMANS MPOSSIBLE MISSION 2035

INSIGHT INTERNATIONAL KARATE CHAMP \$16 JAMES POND 2: ROBOCOD JAMES POND 3: STARFISH LABYRINTH OF TIME LEMMINGS LIBERATION LOTUS TRILOGY MICROCOSM NAUGHTY ONES NICK FALDO GOLF NIGEL MANSEL OVERKILL/LUNAR C PIRATES GOLD PREMIERE SENSIBLE SOCCER SIM CITY
SUPER METHANE BROTHERS \$52 \$32 \$18 SURF NINJAS TOP GEAR 2 TOTAL CARNAGE TROLLS
ULTIMATE BODY BLOWS \$39 \$39 \$39 \$45 \$39 UNIVERSE VIDEO CREATOR

\$19 \$45 \$32 \$34 \$45 \$39 \$19 \$19

**AMIGA GAMES** 3D Poor ALADIN AGA ALIEN BREED 2 AGA ANCIENT ART OF WAR APIDYA ARMOURGEDDEN II-CODENAME HELLFIRE ASSASIN SPECIAL EDITION ASSASIN SPECIAL EDITIC BANSHEE AGA BATSHEE AGA BATTLE TOADS BENEATH A STEEL SKY BIRDS OF PREY BODY BLOWS BODY BLOWS BODY BLOWS
BODY BLOWS GALACTIC
BRIAN THE LION
BRUTAL SPORTS FOOTBALL
BUBBA 'N' STIX
CANNON FODDER CANNON FODDER 2 CARRIER COMMAND CHAOS ENGINE CIVILIZATION COMBAT AIR PATROL (F14/F18) 539
CRASH DUMMIES 525
D'GENERATION AGA NA
DARKMERE 542
DEEP CORE 527
DENNIS THE MENACE AGA NA
DESERT STRIKE 539

AGA AMIGA GAMES Std \$24 \$45 \$15 \$19 \$46 NA \$26 \$45 \$23 \$34 \$34 \$34 \$39 \$34 \$34 \$19 \$38 \$24 \$24 \$45 \$26 \$34 \$52 \$23

DETROIT DISPOSABLE HERO DOGFIGHT DUNE 2 ELFMANIA F1 RACING F117A STEALTH FIFA SOCCER FRONTIER: ELITE 2 GOAL GUNSHIP 2000 HEIMDALL 2 HIRED GUNS IMPOSSIBLE MISSION INNOCENT UNTIL CAUGHT INTERNATIONAL OPEN GOLF JAMES POND 3: STARFISH AGA JET STRIKE JURASSIC PARK JURASSIC PARK
K240
KING'S QUEST VI
LEGACY OF SORASIL
LEMMINGS 2-THE TRIBES
LIBERATION:CAPTIVE 2
LORDS OF THE REALM LUCAS ARTS CLASSIC COLLECTION MORTAL KOMBAT II NICK FALDO GOLF OUT TO LUNCH AGA AMIGA

\$48 \$45 \$32 \$22 \$40 534 \$34 \$45 \$45 \$39 \$26 \$22 \$45 \$48 \$48 \$45 \$39 \$49 \$45 NA S43 514 NA \$15 \$34 \$42 \$39 \$38 \$42

\$42 \$39 \$45 \$42 \$39 \$39 \$48 \$42 | LERMINATUR 2 | \$39 \$39 | THE CLUE AGA | \$42 \$39 | THEATRE OF DEATH | \$42 \$22 | THOMAS THE TANK & FRIENDS \$15 NA \$34 | TOP GEAR 2 | \$37 \$36

Std AGA AMIGA GAMES PAINT AND CREATE \$34 \$43 PERIHELION PINBALL DREAM/FANTASIES COMBO \$45 \$22 POLICE QUEST 3 POPULOUS 2 REALMS ROBINSON'S REQUIEM RYDER CUP GOLF AGA SABRE TEAM AGA NA NA \$42 \$26 \$34 \$45 \$45 \$45 SECOND SAMURAL SEEK AND DESTROY SENSIBLE SOCCER SETTLERS SIM CLASSICS SIM CLASSICS
SIMON THE SORCEROR
SOCCER KID
SPACE HULK
SPORTS TOP 10
STAR TREK 25TH AGA
STARLORD
STREET FIGHTER 2
SUPER METHANE BROTHERS
SYNDICATE \$39 \$45 \$45 NA \$45 \$36 SYNDICATE
TAKE 2 ANIMATION
TEAM 17 COLLECTION
TERMINATOR 2 \$39

Std AGA AMIGA GAMES Std \$45 \$52 \$34 \$45 \$45 \$39 \$45 \$34 \$36 \$34 TORNADO TRODDLERS UFO ENEMY UNKNOWN UNIVERSE UNIVERSE
VAL HALLA
VITAL LIGHT
WAR IN THE GULF
WHEN TWO WORLDS WAR
WILD CUP SOCCER
WORLD CUP SOCCER
WORLD CUP SOCCER USA
ZEE WOLF
ZOOL 27

**BUDGET TITLES UNDER \$10** 

MISC. ENTERTAINMENT

PRINT MASTER BUNDLE

TROLLS AGA ZOOL AGA NAUGHTY ONESAGA W.W.F.-EUROPEAN RAMPAGE NA NA 999999 BEAST LORD CYBERPUNK PREDATOR 2 TEAM SUZUKI

JOYSTICKS TAC 3 W/FREE GAME TAC 30 W/FREE GAME \$17 \$18 \$14 MAVERICK W/FREE GAME

\$39 

\$39

VITAL LIGHT ZOOL Z

\$48

\$48 \$39

#### EURO MAGAZINES

Don't Miss the Latest news and reviews in Amiga Computing or CD-ROM Games. Magazines available covering the Amiga, CD-ROM, Multimedia, PC and Mac CDs

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! CALL 800-258-0533



# ne Preservo

By Peter Olafson, AW Games Editor

#### SHORT TAKES

#### SUPER STARDUST

Some ways back, in the review of Stardust-an exquisite version of Asteroids-I noted that Finnish developer Bloodhouse was at work on

1.3 -2.0 -3.0 ✓ Hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.

an AGA version, and wondered out loud how it could possibly top the original.

Well, the AGA version has arrived, and it's a beauty. In fact, it is kind of the same beauty it was the last time around, and that is cause both for joy and a little disappointment. Super Stardust (Team 17) is essentially Stardust AGA—this time rendered in 256 satiny colors, with new underwater missions, a spanking new version of the old interface and what passes for hard-disk support. (You have to create an install disk before you can copy the files over. And before you can play, the program reboots your machine and asks for Disk 1 as a key disk. How 1988 of them!)

And it's still a great time-all fuel-fed explosions, nasty ray-traced surprises, just enough strategy, and a finely-wrought difficulty curve. But we've seen Stardust, thank you, and Super Stardust doesn't make the same deep dent in the gamer's consciousness. They haven't topped it just yet—the CD32 version wasn't out at press time—but they've given Stardust a big brother that can sit proudly beside it on the shelf.

#### BENEFACTOR

Another release from Finland's Bloodhouse (distributed here by Psygnosis). A tiny sprite runs and jumps about, collecting tiny keys,

1.3 2 2.0 V 3.0 V Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.

climbing tiny ladders, pulling tiny levers, and rescuing an even tinier sprite who can be tossed across gaps. It's cute and it's different, but that's not enough reason to build a game around it.

#### STARLORD

Now we know why MPS's muchdelayed space opera took five years to surface: It's the most boring game I've played this year. I love Mike Single-

1.3 2 2.0 / 3.0 2 Hard-drive installable. Off-disk copy-protection.

ton's games-Midwinter, Flames of Freedom, and Ashes of Empire-but this co-design isn't part of that royal family. Starlord's (MicroProse UK) blend of resource management and dynastic warfare feels like a laundry list without payoff. (Not even clean laundry.)



In the stars: Super Stardust promises to outshine 'em all with striking AGA color.

#### ARCADE POOL

The pool game for the rest of us. The 3-D approach adopted in Archer McLean's Pool (Team 17) is still the best of the breed for serious rackers.

1.3 2 2.0 V 3.0 V Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.

But this overhead-view game is rich in options and is simplicity itself in action. The CD32 edition comes wonderfully appointed in background noise.

#### RUFF 'N' TUMBLE

Renegade's Ruff 'n' Tumble is a polished platformer that would not look out of place with an arcade cabinet built around it, but it nevertheless

1.3 V 2.0 V 3.0 V Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.

doesn't quite sparkle. A very competent and colorful display . . . of old ideas.

#### THE CLUE!

Better than I expected, given Neo's history. (Do the words "Whale's Voyage" raise any hackles?) This big RPG/adventure casts you as an upand-coming thief in post-WWII London. That's an original concept in itself, ▶

1.3 / B 2.0 V 3.0 V Hard-drive installable. Off-disk copy-protection.

A-Wow! Exquisite. A must for your games library. B-Great fun. Plenty of entertainment value here.

C—Meets expectations. Good, solid performer. D-Disappointing. Lots of room for improvement. F-A real stinker. Don't waste your time.

\* You may encounter some problems under this operating system and/or require a PAL/NTSC adapter.

## Looking for More Power From Your A500 or A2000?

# The CSA Derringer Accelerator is the Answer

Holds up to 32 megabyte of 32 Bit Ram.

• 68030-25 mhz cpu with MMU (not EC)

. 68881 clocked at 25 mhz

• 1 meg of 32 bit RAM (remaps Kickstart)

Call for

more

information

With: 4 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$499.00 8 meg of 32 bit RAM - \$699.00 16 meg of 32 bit RAM- \$1099.00 68882-25 FPU add \$75.00 68882-50 FPU add \$119.00

> Order Now and Receive a FREE 68881 Coprocessor

Give your Amiga 500 or 2000 the power of an A3000 for under \$500



Includes: • 50mhz CPU (with MMU)

• 4 meg of 32 bit 60ns RAM · Optional 50mhz FPU \$119.00

Same features as the CSA Derringer but faster!



#### Call our Accelerator Hotline Today! – 1-800-CSA-XLR8

#### LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HP II, IID, IIP, IIID, IIIP and all other Plus Series

Board with 2 MB	\$99.00
Board with 4 MB	\$175.00
HP 4 (4 Meg)	\$189.00
HP 4 (8 Meg)	\$325.00

Similar savings on Panasonic, Star. OKI, TI. Nec, Epson and others. Call for Pricing .

Panasonic/Citizen 32K Buffer .....\$14.95

2.04 Rom only \$29.95	
Super Denise	
CIA 8520 \$10.95 or two for\$20.00	
MC68000/68010 \$15.00	

Turbo Board

\$169.95

Real Time clock. Fast Sychronous Operation. Optional Fast Scsi II 1,2,4, or 8 meg Fast Ram for Remmapping Kicks mapping Kickstart

# A1200 28Mhz

Any board 4 mb add \$149.00

#### DRAM BLOWOUT

We'll Beat any Advertised Price! Nobody's Cheaper

#### SIMMS

IVS 1 MEG Simms Call
1x8-80 \$45.00
1x8-70 \$46.00
4x8-70 \$130.00
4x8-70 \$135.00
4x8-60 \$140.00
8mb/16mb/32mb SimmsCALL
A4000 80 NS 4MB Simms\$149.00
A4000 70NS 4MBSimms\$159.00
A4000 60 NS 4MB Simms \$169.00

#### **GVP SIM32**

4 MB	CALL
1 MB	\$69.95
Nibble	e Mode SimmsCALL

Mega Midget Racer, 512K Upgrade ......\$99.00 DKB 2632 with 4mb....\$349.00 DKB Megachip 2000 ......\$189.00 DKB 3128A-3000/A 4000 Memory Board ......CALL

#### ZIPS

A3000 Static Column Zips 1x4-80 SCZ \$22.9	
1x4-70 SCZ	
256x4 - 80 SCZ	\$6.00
Includes Instru	ctions

**MEMORY FOR** ALL COMPUTERS - CALL! Due to trade tariffs all prices are subject to change without notice.

PAGE ZIPS 1x4-60......CALL 1x4-70 ......CALL

256x4-80 .....\$5.00

#### 256x4-70 .....\$5.95 DIPS

1x1 - 100	.\$4.99
1x1 - 80	.\$5.99
1x1 - 70	.\$6.50
256x4-80	CALL
256x4-70	CALL
1x4-80	CALL
256x1-120	.\$1.00
256X1-100/80/70/60	CALL

#### A 1200 ACCELERATORS

Microbotics- MBX 68030 1230 XA 50 mhz Accelerator MMU

27900 with FREE 50Mhz FPU

0000 68EC-30 40 Mhz

\$ 7 8 900 with 28 Mhz CPU and FREE 28 Mhz FPU

#### CSA- 12 Gauge A1200 68030 50mhz Accelerator MMU

with SCSI & optional Networking Controller

\$49900 with 4mb-60-70NS .....add \$169° with 688890000 Call for other configurations

#### MICROBOTICS 1200Z With Clock and 68881RC20 FPU

1 MB	\$159.00
2 MB	\$199.00
4 MB	\$299.00
8 MB	\$429.00
with 68882-50	add \$119.00

#### Call for other configurations!

#### **MATH CHIPS AND CPUS**

68030-RC-50 with MMU	\$99.00
68882-RC-50 \$99.00(Call for	other speeds)
387-25 SX (Bridge Board)	\$69.95
Crystal Oscillators (Call for Speed)	\$10.00ea.
68882 PLCC 40 mhz	\$135.00
287 Mathco for Bridgeboard	CALL
68881 - All speeds	
68882 - All speeds	
Call for other speeds	



Memory World 3392 Progress Dr. Units B&C Bensalem, PA 19020-5899 Attn: AmigaDept.

ADDRESS

PHONE ORDERS: 215-244-7930 **FAX ORDERS: 215-244-7932** 

Prices Subject to Change without notice

VISA/MC/CHECK • Add \$5.00 for Shipping & Handling • Add \$18.00 for Overnight delivery • Add \$10.00 for two-day delivery • Add \$5.00 for C.O.D. • PA Residents add 6% • (APO, AK, HI, Foreign shipping - call for rates ) • 10% Restocking fee for return of non-defective items • No refund for Shipping Charges

# **DELINE SOFTWA**

orders 1-800-888-9273 only

Syndicate T.V. Spor

Tip-Off Baske thall Toki

Utopia Volfied ( QIX 2 )

Beneath a Steel Sky

Overlord PGA Euro Tour and AGA

Rise of the Robots and AGA

Robinson's Requiem and AGA

Ruff and Tumble Rules of Engagement 2

Road Kill

19.95 24.95

Toki Torvak the Warrior Traders (Mule Clone) Traccon 2 Trivial Pursuit Genius Ed. Trolls or Trolls AGA

**NEW TITLES** 

840 N.W. 57th Court, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309 Need Info? Call (305) 491-9519

#### New Additions are in Red Type Populous/Promised Lands New Additions are 3-D Construction Kit 3-D World Boxing 4-D Sports Boxing 4-D Sports Driving A-Train w/ Construction Kit Action Stations Addam's Family Atrika Korps Air Support (Psygnosis) Air Support (Psygnosis) Airbusks Version 1.2 Populous 2 Power Monger & WW1 18.95 18.95 21.95 21.95 26.95 19.95 18.95 16.95 18.95 Power monger & w Premiere Manager 2 Prince of Persia Project X Pushover Putty Quack (Team 17) Railroad Tycoon Airbucks Version 1.2 Alfred Chicken (regular or AGA) Alien Breed Special Edition Ancient Art of War In The Skies Another World Apidya Reach For The Skies 21.95 24.95 29.95 21.95 21.95 Rodland Saber sam Sababer sam Sababer sam Sababer sam Sababer sam Saber sam Apocalypse Arabian Knights Assassin Special Edition Barbarian 2 (Psygnosis) Battle Hawks 1942 18.95 21.95 16.95 21.95 12.95 18.95 21.95 Battletech Bill Elliot NASCAR Challenge Birds of Prey (Elec Black Crypt Blackjack Academ) Blob (Core Design) Blues Brothers Body Blows Body Blows 2 Stient Service 2 Sim Ant Sim City Sim City Sim Lith Skid Marks Soccer Kid Space Outsads Space Outsad Body Blows 2 Brutal Sports Football Cadaver and Data Disk Campaign 2 Caesar Deluxe Championship Manager '93 24.95 21.95 24.95 24.95 21.95 26.95 18.95 18.95 21.95 18.95 Chackers, Chess, Backgammon Chess Master 2100 Chuck Rock 2 Cohort Fighting for Rome Street Fighter 2 Stunt Car Race Super Methane Brothers Super Space Invaders Super Tetris Supremacy Conan the Cimarron 18.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 24.95 16.95 18.95 21.95 21.95 14.95 Corporation Crazy Care 3 D-Generation AGA Dark Mere Detender Of The Crown DeLuxe Strip Poker 2 Desert Strike Syndicate T.V. Sports Baseball T.V. Sports Football T.V. Sports Boxing Team Yankee The Immortal The Simpsons The Third Reich (Avalon Hill) The Three Stooges Deuteros Diggers AGA Deglight (Micropress) Denk Denk Doodle Bug Double Dragen 3 Dracula (Psygnosis) Dragens of Flame (SSI) 16.95 18.95 18.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 19.95 Dune 2 Elvira 2 Epic Eye of the Beholder 1 (SSI) 24.95 18.95 24.95 16.95 16.95 12.95 F-15 Strike Eagle 2 r-10 aurke tagle 2 F-16 Falcon (Spectrum Holobyte) F117-A Stealth Fighter (Microprose) Face Off Ice Hockey Fairy Tale Adventure Fast Break Basketball Warhead War Zone White Death (Intercine) White Death (Intercine) Wings Olympics '34 Ullihammer Wing Commander Wings Wiz and Liz (Psygnosis) Worlds of Legende (Legend 2) W.W.F. 2 Euro Rampage Xenon 2 (Megablast) Zeh McCirches Feudal Lords Fireteam 2200 Flight of the Intruder Fool's Errand Full Metal Planet 18,95 21.95 16.95 18.95 18.95 Gauntlet 3 21.95 18.95 18.95 18.95 24.95 16.95 18.95 Genesia Global Effect Globule (Psygnosis) Great Napoleonic Battles Gunship 2000 (Microprose) Hardball 1 Zool AGA (A-1200) Aladdin (AGA only) Amazon Queen Amber Moon Armagedon 2 Banshee - AGA ONLY Harlequin Harpoon Challenger Pack Heimdall Hills far (SSI) Hoyles Book of Games 1/2/3, each: Indiana Jones Graphic Adventure Indianapolis 500 (Electronic Arts) Indy Heat Benatin a Steel Say Bloodnet Burn Time Cannon Fodder 2 D-Day (Impressions) Detroit (Impressions) Dream Web Fields of Glory (Microprose) EFE Sacces Indy Heat International Ice Hockey It Came From The Deser Jack Nicklaus Greatest 18 Jaguar XJ 220 James Pond Aquatic Games John Madden Football 16.95 21.95 16.95 24.95 Fields of Glory (Microp. FIFA Soccer Global Domination Gunship 2000 AGA Jungle Strike and AGA King's Quest & (Sierra) Lion King A-1200 Lord of the Realms Mortal Kombat 2 K.240 Knights of the Sky (Microprose) Knightmare Laser Squad Legacy of Sorisel Legacy of Sorisel Legand (4 Grystals of Trazzar) Lemmings 2 Links Golf Lionheart 24.95 18.95 21.95 12.95 24.95 21.95 24.95 24.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 18.95 18.95 18.95 24.95 Loom (Lucasfilm) Lotus Turbo Challengs 3 M-1 Tank Platoon (Microprose) Maniac Mansion Megatraveler 2 Mercenary 3 Microprose Golf (Greens) Microprase von (seeril) Microprase Vorld Circuit Millentum Return to Earth New Zealand Story Nick Faldo's Golf Nigell Manell Grand Prix Obitus (Psygnosis) Palladin 2 Panza Kick Boxing Parasol Stus (Rainbow Island 2) PGA Tour Golf Plus Phantasis 318811 Sim City 2000 - AGA ONLY Sim on the Sorcerer & AGA Skeleton Crew and AGA Star Lord (Microprose) Sub War 2050 24.95 21.95 18.95 18.95 18.95 21.95 21.95 Sub War 2050 Super Stardust - AGA ONLY The Blue and the Gray Theme Park - ALL AMIGAS Tower Assault Turbo Trax U.F.O. (Microprose) Universe

### 21.95 21.95 26.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 21.95 24.95 24.95 While They Last! \$6.95 Each, or Any 3 for \$20! All Sales Final

Aquaventura Thunder Jaws Night Shift Hudson Hawk Ran-X Borodino California Games 2 Megaphoenix Hagar the Horrible Faces (Tris 3) Red Zone \* Alpha Waves Covert Action

24.95 21.95 21.95 18.95 18.95 26.95

20.95 18.95 21.95 26.95 18.95 24.95 24.95 18.95 18.95 16.95 21.95 21.95

24.95 26.95 21.95 24.95 24.95 24.95 21.95

14.95 21.95 18.95

18.95 21.95 21.95

24.95 21.95 18.95 21.95 21.95 19.95 18.95

21.95 18.95

16.95 16.95 18.95 26.95 16.95 18.95

24.95 14.95

19.95

Covert Action
Deadline
Traddire
Traddir

#### = requires AGNUS chip MULTIPACKS

COIN-OP HITS 2 Includes: Ninja Spirit, Dynast Wars, Hammerfist, Vigilante, ALL FOR \$24.95

> **BEAU JOLLY** Includes: Chaos Engine Settlers, Cannon Fodder 72 The Arcade Game ALL FOR \$49.95

BIG BOX 2 Includes: TV Football, Back to he Future 3, Real Ghostbusters R-Type, Sinbad, Armalyte, Defenders of the Earth, Int'l Karate Plus, Bombuzzle

ALL FOR \$39 95 COMBAT CLASSICS Strike Eagle 2, Team Yar ALL FOR \$34.95

POWER HITS

**LUCAS ARTS** Includes: Secret of Monkey Island, Loom, Zak McCraken Indiana Jones Graphic Indiana Jones Graphic Iventure, Maniac Mansi ALL FOR \$39.95

DELPHINE COLLECTION ncludes: Flashback, Operation Stealth, Cruise for a Corpse ALL FOR \$39.95

#### **CD32 TITLES** IN STOCK

#### Most Titles \$35!

Aladdin, Alien Breed 2 Aladdin, Alien Breed 2
Arcade Pool, Banshee
Beneath a Steel Sty
Eubble and Sqweek
Cannon Fodder, Fields of Glory
Guardian, Jet Strike
Jungle Strike, Kid Chaos
Little Devil, Megarace
Power Drive, Files of the Robots
Roadsill, Simon the Sorcerer
Skeleton Kew, Subwar 2050
T.F.X., Top Gear 2
U.F.O., Universe
Vital Light, World Cup Golf

Competition Pro CD 32 Joystick only \$28

#### **EUROMAGS**

Amiga Format, C.U. Amiga, Amiga Games, Amiga Action Amiga Computing, Amiga User International, Amiga Power, CD 32 Gamer ALL WITH DISKS- \$10 each Amiga Shopper-no disk \$7

#### Fax (305) 491-6134

Price & Availability subject to change at any time!
No refunds or exchanges, Defective products exchanged with
Same Item, but subject to Sideline approvia. CALL FIRST I
U.S. products warrantied through manufacturer.
U.K. products warrantied through Sideline.
NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR SOFTWARE PERFORMANCE SHIPPING (UPS Ground) For up to 3 pieces, by payment:
Mastercard & Visa \$5.00 - 0.0.0 (Cash Only) \$10.00

Next day air add \$10, 2nd day air add \$5, 3 day air add \$5 to bacic rat
Shipping times not guaranteed. COMPATIBILITY NOT GUARANTEED

DEALER INDURINEES? Call 305-421-0398.

Nothing is etched in stone. Everything is subject to change.

#### PRESERVE G A M E

and, overlooking ethical considerations for the moment, The Clue! is home to a number of enjoyable sub-games—not the least of them burglary planning, target surveillance and fencing. (A dose of monotony, too, alas.)

#### UNIVERSE

Simply not up to the level of Core's first no-typing adventure, Curse of Enchantia. The graphics are so-so, the puzzles unnecessarily fussy, the story



is clichéd, and the game feels trivial and rushed. And, like Enchantia, it's yet another five-disk adventure that won't go on HD.

#### **IMPOSSIBLE** MISSION 2025

Here's something from MicroProse that's completely different-an



action adventure. It's a glossy '90s rewrite of Impossible Mission 2-released here in 1988 by Epyx-and it retains much of the original's roughand-ready charm. (There's something compelling about accessing computers and searching background objects between spasms of the old jump and run.) And in a rare nod to history, they've included IM 2 as a bonus.

#### CRASH TEST DUMMIES

Demented. In Virgin's coin-op conversion, the blank-faced mannequins gradually lose limbs and are eventually reduced to hopping on one leg or



dragging the torso along with their arms. It's morbid, the graphics are mediocre, and the play archaic, but it made me laugh out loud. I guess that's worth a . . .

#### BATTLETOADS

Mindscape didn't bother sending out press copies of this long-delayed conversion of the coin-op. (Imagine Golden Axe with fighting frogs and

1.3 /  $D_{-}$ 2.0 2 3.0 V Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.

old Nintendo graphics.) Draw your own conclusions.

## FATMAN: THE CAPED

CONSUMER Great idea: The pudgy main sprite

1.3 V B-2.0 V 3.0 V Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.

. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

of Black Legend's Hungarian platformer tromps about like an elephant, collects junk food for sustenance,

fights with belches and carrots (they're for throwing, not eating), and generally throws his weight around. The play mechanics leave something to be desired, but this is sweet stuff.

#### TORNADO AGA

The original review some ways back found Digital Integration's highend flight sim wanting speed and color. Here they are. The frame rate



Pictionary Pinball Fantasies

Pirates! Police Quest 3 (Sierra)

### 400% INCREASE IN SPEED ON AN AMIGA 4000/68040 25M MACRO SYSTEMS MAKES IT POSSIBLE WITH THE WARP ENGI

\* FREE 2 DAY DELIVERY ON CSA & MICROBOTICS PRODUCTS TO THE 48 STATES\* \*NO SALES TAX IN DELAWARE

AMIGA	100
A4000 68040 or 68030	CALL
A1200 Computer	CALL
A2000 Computer w/ECS	599
A500 Computer System	299
A600 Computer System	399
1962 Monitor (.28DPI)	499
*1084S Monitor	349
*1950/60 Monitor	399
A520 Video Adapter	49
A2088 XT Bridgecard	69
A2286 AT Bridgecard	299
2 MB Ram For 2091	96
A2/3000 Disk Drives	79
A500 Int. Disk Drives	49
A2/3/4000 High Density	149
External Version	159
A2/3/4000 Keyboards	79
A2/3000 Power Supply	109
Replacement Mouse	29

#### **CUSTOM CHIPS&UPGRADES**

Janus 2.1 Upgrade	49.95
2.05 Kickstart Rom	34.95
2.04 Kickstart Rom	34.95
1.3 Kickstart Rom	22.95
1MB Agnus (8372A)	37.50
2MB Agnus (8372B)	99.95
Super Denise (8373)	28.95
Paula (8364) Or Denise	19.95
CIA (8520)	14.95
Gary (5719)	19.95
2620/2630 Upgrade Kit	49.95
2091 Upgrade Kit	49.95
Superbuster (-11)	99.95
Ramsey (A3000)	99.95
at Gary (A3000)	99.95
Super Dmac (A3000)	
Amber (A3000 & 2320)	99.95
A2320 Flicker Fixer	99.95
	299
Amiga Dos 2.1 Soft. Kit	79.95
Amiga Dos 2.1 Complete	99.95

#### Amiga Dos 3.1 System

Roms only	99
Roms & Software only	125
Roms, Software, Manuals	149
Please specify model Amiga	

#### **NOAHJI**

LAB MOTION CARD	1498
LAB MOTION SYSTE	M 1699
Retina Z2 w/4MB Ram	495
Retina Z3 w/4MB Ram	659
occata	395
/lab Y/C Int/Ext	395/445
The state of the s	and the same of

AUDIO/VIDEO	
DPS Personal TBC IV	799
DPS PAR w/Software	1549
Conner 540A IDE	299
DPS Personal Component	399
DPS Personal V Scope	729
Kitchen Sync	1285
Final Copy II Final Writer	59.95
	89.95
Magic Lantern 24 Bit	74.95
Sparks	74.95
DCTV-NTSC	274
Montage	299
Deluxe Paint IV AGA	119
Morph Plus	139
Art Department Pro 2.5	139
Scala 3.0	289
Caligari 24	139
Aladdin 4D	249
Lightwave (Stand Alone)	499
Video Toaster 3.1 Upgrade	599
Video Toaster 4000 3.1	1995
Picaso w/1MB-2MB 43	9/495
AD516 Digitizer (16bit)	1189
A STORE OF THE OWNER O	The latest and the

### Macro Systems Warp Engine

68040 - 28Mhz w/o CPU	749
68040 - 33Mhz w/CPU	1099
68040 - 40Mhz w/CPU	1299
- Comes with SCSI II Controller	No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other Persons, Name of Street, or ot
- Expandable To 128MB w/72 Pin	
Industry Ctandard Cimera	

16MB Simms \$ 599.00 60ns (Low Profile) 32MB Simms \$ 999.00 60ns (Low Profile) Upgrade kits available for owners with original A4000-040 board. ree two day delivery in the 48 states.

#### CSA DERRINGER+ Only 399

68030 @ 33MHZ with MMU & FPU 1Megabyte of 32bit ram (remap kickstart)	Only 399
Up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram  Ours comes standard w/ the modification	w/4MB 499 w/8MB 699
to work with the DKB Megachip 2000/500 (a \$25.00 value if purchased seperately)	w/16MB 999 w/32MB 1399
68030 @ 50MHZ with MMU 68882 @ 50MHZ (Math Co Pro add 99 00)	Only 499

Only 499 IMB of 60NS 32bit ram (remap kickstart) Up to 32MB of 72 pin industry standard ram w/8MB \$67 w/16MB \$109 w/32MB \$149

1199

999

399 499

499 575

549 699

499

995

1295 795 145

CALL

### **ACCELERAT**

#### M1230XA w/SCSI+

Accelerator for the Amiga 1200 with SCSI Controller at 50Mhz with four megs of 60ns ram - 549.00

#### DADAVICION

FARAVISION	
1230XA 50MHZ w/MMU	299
1230XA 40MHZ w/MMU	275
1230XA 40EC No MMU	199
1230XA 33 w/MMU & FPU	249
MBX1200Z w/20Mhz FPU	125
MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&4MB	299
MBX1200Z w/20Mhz&8MB	399
8-Up! Ramboard w/0MB	99
8-Up! Ramboard w/2MB	149
8-Up! Ramboard w/4MB	229
8-Up! Ramboard w/6MB	309
8-Up! Ramboard w/8MB	389
VXL*30 68030 25Mhz	149
VXL*30 68030 33Mhz	199
VXL*30 68030 40Mhz	229
VXL*30 68030 50Mhz	249
VXL32 w/2MB 32Bit Ram	225
VXL32 w/8MB 32Bit Ram	725
Micro R&D	

2000 Bigfoot Power Supply 159 1200/600/500 Bigfoot 89 Slingshot A500 (1A2000Slot) 39 Slingshot Pro A500 69 X-Calibur A4000 Ram Unit 649

AdIDE 40MB HD System
w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)
AdIDE 130MB HD System
w/2.5" Drive (500/2000)
Flicker Free Video II
ADRAM540 w/4MB (A500)

#### DKB

249

149

149

179

2632 w/4Megabytes	349
MegAChip w/2MB Agnus	189
Multi-Start 2 Rev 6A	29
KwikStart II (A1000)	69
1202 FPU & Ram w/1MB & Clk	159
3128 A3000/4000 Ram w/4MB	395

#### EXPANSION SYSTEMS

#### DATAFLYER 1200 SCSI+

Provides A SCSI Port w/p	ass-
thru for internal IDE 2.5"	drives
1200 SCSI+ w/No HD	99.0
1200 SCSI+ w/HD's	CAL
Baseboard 601C w/1MB	6
Dataflyer 12/600 XDS	6
w/425MB Hard Drive	32
W/1080MR Hard Drive	

Dataflyer Ram w/2mb 500 SCSI or IDE 1000 SCSI or IDE 2000 SCSI or IDE 500 SCSI&IDE 1000 SCSI&IDE

2000 SCSI&IDE

#### CSA

<b>MAGNUM 68040RC33</b>	
<b>MAGNUM 68040RC28</b>	
DERRINGER 25/25/1M	IB
DERRINGER 25/25/4M	IB
DERRINGER 33/00/4M	IB
DERRINGER 33/33/4M	IB
DERRINGER 50/00/4M	B
DERRINGER 50/00/8M	B
Rocket Launcher 50/50	

The second secon	
GForce 040-40Mhz w/4ME	3
GForce 040-33Mhz w/4ME	3
GForce 030-40Mhz w/4ME	3
A4008-HC8+0MB	
Glock Genlock	
EGS Spectrum w/2MB	
TBC+ w/o SMPTE CODE	
A500+ Or 530Turbo	
FaaastROM Kit	
Cinemorph Software	
Phonepak VFX 2.0	
DSS8+ Sound Sampler	
I/O Extender	
A1230 40-00-4+DPP-II	
A1230 50-00-4+DPP-II	

A1291 SCSI II Controller

#### GVP SIMM 32's PC286 & MS DOS 5.0 Just 299.00

CSA 12 Gauge Accelerators CSA 12 Gauge Acceleral 33Mix wMMU & SCSI Board wi4ME 80-70NS Ram 33Mix wMMU & FPU & SCSI wi4ME 80-70NS Ram 50Mix wMMU & SCSI Board wi4ME 60NS Ram 50Mix wMMU & FPU & SCSI wi4ME 60NS Ram 649 675 599 775

#### SUPRA

,	Supra Turbo 28 Mhz	
9	Supra ramboard w/2MB	
,	expandable to 8mb ram	
0		

#### All Speeds Available

All Speeds Available	3
1x8 120-60ns SIMMS	39+
4x8 120-60ns SIMMS	139+
1x4 100-60ns Static ZIP	19+
1x4 100-60ns Page ZIP	19+
1x4 100-60ns Page DIP	39+
1x1 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns DIP	5+
256X4 120-60ns ZIP	5+
256x32 (1MB Simm 72P)	39+
512x32 (2MB Simm 72P)	85+
1x32 Simms (4MB)	149+
2x32 Simms (8MB)	299+
4x32 Simms (16MB)	599+
8x32 Simms (32MB)	1099+
PCMCIA Ram Card 2M	119+
PCMCIA Ram Card 4M	229+
GVP TBC+ FRAM	199+
Ram Changes For Be	
Or Wares Blaces Call	ttei

#### Or Worse Please Call 1st PUs&FPUs (Math Co Proce

68040-40 w/MMU&FPU	399.00	
68040-33 w/MMU&FPU	299.00	
68040-25 w/MMU&FPU	199.00	
68040-EC25	149.00	
68030-RC-50 w/MMU	139.00	
68030-RC-40 w/MMU	119.00	
68030-EC40 (NO MMU)	99.00	
68030-RC-33 w/MMU	99.00	
68030-RC-25 w/MMU	75.00	
68030-EC-25 (NO MMU)	50.00	
68882-RC-PGA-50 FPU	119.00	
	109.00	
68882-RC-PGA-33 FPU	89.00	
68882-RC-PGA-25 FPU		
	75.00	
68881-RC-PGA-25 FPU	45.00	
	135.00	
68882-FN-PLCC 33 FPU	89.00	
68882-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	75.00	
68881-FN-PLCC 25 FPU	45.00	
68881-FN-PLCC 16 FPU	35.00	
80387-25SX (386BB) FPU	69,95	

#### CBM CD32 & PARAVISION SX1

Crystal Oscillators

-Built in double speed CDROM drive with two megabytes of ram -11 button controller & built in battery backed clock -Sleepwalker&Pinball Fantasies/Diggers

199

-Internal expansion up to eight MB memory -Internal & External IDE connectors

-Pass-thru for full motion video option

-External IBM Nine pin serial port & standard parallel port -External IBM keyboard interface & floppy drive connector 9

Disable switch for compatibility
 BONUS - Includes Gold Fish CD with over 2000 programs

Only 443,00 for both CD32 alone \$249.00/SX1 alone \$199.00 -Extra four megs of ram +149.00

-Extra eight megs of ram +299.00 -External high density disk drive +149.00 -External low density disk drive +89.00 -Matching keyboard +49.00

CD32 System alone is now only 249.00

Paravision SX1 alone is only

#### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Quantum	Access	Time	Warra	nty
42 ELS SCSI		16MS	2 Yrs	99
85 ELS SCSI 1 &	. 11	14MS	2 Yrs	149
170 ELS SCSI I &	II	14MS	2 Yrs	179
270 ELS SCSI   &	II	12MS	2 Yrs	199
365 ELS SCSI   &	II	11MS	2 Yrs	225
525 LPS SCSI   &	II	10MS	2 Yrs	275
540 LPS SCSI   &	11	12MS	2 Yrs	275
1080 Empire 9.5M	AS !	9.5MS	5 Yrs	599
1400 Empire 9.5M		9.5MS	5 Yrs	835
2100 Empire 9.5M		9.5MS	5 Yrs	1049
Minumalia				

#### Micropolis

Market and the Control of the Contro			
2210A 1.2G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	599
2210 AV 1.2G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	775
2217 AV 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	999
2217A 1.7G IDE	10MS	5 Yrs	999
2217 1.7G SCSI I&II	10MS	5 Yrs	975
4110 1.2G SCSI I&II LP	8.5MS	5 Yrs	599
4110A 1.2G IDE LP	8.5MS	5 Yrs	599
1936 3.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	1945
1936 AN 3.0G SCSI I&II	13MS	5 Yrs	2299
3243 4.3G SCSI I&II	8.5MS	5 Yrs	2495
1991 9.0G SCSI I&II	12MS	5 Yrs	3750
1991 AV 9.0G SCSI i&II	13MS	5 Yrs	3995

#### Seagate

ST3145A 120MB IDE LP	16MS	1 Yr	149
ST3290A 260MB IDE LP	16MS	2 Yr	199
ST3391A 340MB IDE LP	16MS	2 Yr	225
ST3491A 420MB IDE LP	16MS	2 Yr	199
ST3655N 545MB SCSI LP	12MS	2 Yr	249
ST11950N 1.7G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	1295
ST12550N 2.1G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	1395
ST15150N 4G Barracuda	8MS	5 Yr	2495
Elite 9000 MB (Video Flyer)	11MS	5 Yr	3995

SYQUEST HARD DRIVES	
5.25" HH 44MB DRIVE (SQ555)	199
5.25" HH 88MB (SQ5110C) (R&W44)	265
3.5" LP 105MB IDE & SCSI	259
5.25" HH 200MB (SQ5200) (R&W 44&88)	399
3.5" LP 270MB SCSI (SQ3270S) 13MS	399
5.25" 44MB Cartriges	65
5.25" 88MB Cartriges	99
3.5" 105MB Cartriges	59
5.25 200MB & 3.5" 270MB Cartriges	99
External Versions w/Cabling Add	99
	10000

#### IDE HARD DRIVE

LIG IDE TIMID DITITES	200
10MB Seagate/Conner	139
S5MB Seagate/Western Digital	159
I30MB Seagate/Conner	249
250MB Maxtor	349
B50MB Seagate	449
55MB Seagate	549
525MB Seagate	649
CD DOM DOWER & DOWERS	1000

Not the state of t	ALC: UNKNOWN	Committee of the second second	As an arrangement of
CBM A570 w/Len	nmings & Gr	roliers Encyc	. 199
NEC CDR-25	650MS	150k/sec	99
NEC CDR-210	380MS	300k/sec	195
NEC 3Xi	190MS	450k/sec	345
NEC 3Xe	190MS	450k/sec	429
NEC 3xp	250MS	450k/sec	349
Plextor 4 plex	150MS	600k/sec	399
Xetec CDFS 2.0	w/Fred Fish	1-950	49.95
ASIM CDFS 2.0 v	v/Fred Fish	232-1000	49.95
Zappo CD1200 (0	OVERDRIVE	E)	299

Affordable alternative A3640 4000/3000 68040 @ 25MHZ Only 399.00



25 South Old Baltimore Pike Lafayette Bldg. Suite 202 Newark, DE. 19702 (302) 738-9046 ORDERS ONLY (302) 738-9267 PRODUCT Info/Tech (302)738-9259 Fax 24 HOURS

#### Please understand our policies

DISCOVER / VISA / MASTER Card / American Express & COD Accepted. All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice! ALL SALES ARE FINAL - NO REFUNDS OR EXCHANGES WITHOUT APPROVED RMA#. IS% restocking fee on all refunds. Defective items replaced with same item only, Call 302.738.9267 for approval RMA# before returning merchandise, or fax an RMA# request to 302.738.9259 otherwise your return will not be accepted. We are not responsible for incompatibility of products. CODs are CASH ONLY Shipping & handling is non-refundable. S&H for chips is \$5 COD Fee \$6 Personal checks require 14 days to clear. Call for actual shipping prices on all other items. and the palette have been boosted, and to good effect. The dithering is gone, replaced by solid colors that bring Tornado's environment to life. Running on an 030-based A1200, with full detail enabled—a sight for soar eyes—it seemed slightly faster than the earlier version at lower detail. (It's still not smooth, but at least it's less choppy.)

#### TOTAL CARNAGE

ICE's Total Carnage is yet another woeful experience in getting killed repeatedly and unfairly under the Smash TV game engine. Fool me

D 1.3 2.0 3.0 \( \sqrt{} \)

Not hard-drive installable.

Copy-protection.

once, shame on you. Fool me twice, shame on me.

## LIBERATION: CAPTIVE II

1.3 \( \sqrt{2.0 \sqrt{}} \)
2.0 \( \sqrt{} \)
3.0 \( \sqrt{} \)
Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

Mindscape's RPG (formerly CD32only) stands up quite well on disk. The

only thing of consequence that's missing is the voices, and given that they weren't handled well to begin with, you can probably live without 'em. (It looks mahvelous, though; the walls can be as detailed as you want them to be, though it can take hours to generate 'em.) Like Captive before it, the game is pleasantly opaque, and it may take quite a while to get the hang of things. When you learn it, you'll love it.

#### SKIDMARKS

Acid's Skidmarks is a wonderful, slippery-tracked, angled-down racing game penned in Blitz Basic. It's great fun to just slew around the banked B+ 2.0 \( \nu \)
3.0 \( \nu \)
Hard-drive installable. \*
Copy-protection.

curves, slam into your opponents and try to make up time when behind. Unfortunately, the game doesn't really do anything whole-heartedly. (It's only semi-HD installable and only semi-AGA.) You'll want to play against your friends, as the computer opponents aren't worth the gas home.

#### GOBLINS 3

We're down to one goblin now, but the designers have come up with lots of little creatures for him to cooperate with in this grand puzzle/adventure 1.3 V
2.0 V
3.0 V
Hard-drive installable.
Off-disk copy-protection.

from France's *Coktel Vision*. Not to mention some genuinely wicked puzzles. Lament: The little anims that lent so much character to the first two games seem to have been downgraded here.

#### F1

In an earlier life, *Domark's* F1 was known as Vroom—a great polygonbased 3-D racing game played at breakneck speed. It was popular

B+ 2.0  $\nu$  3.0  $\nu$  Not hard-drive installable. Copy-protection.

enough abroad to warrant a data disk, but never seemed to garner a US audience and quietly disappeared. You've been given another shot at it: F1 is basically Vroom 1.5, with support for a second player. If anything, it's faster.

#### COSMIC SPACEHEAD

Think of it as a starter kit for future LucasArts adventurers. This departure from *Codemasters'* long run of Dizzy games mingles broadly drawn

B 2.0 \( \nu \)
3.0 \( \nu \)
Not hard-drive installable.
Copy-protection.

point-and-click adventure sequences with intermediate platform bits. Neither part is exactly state of the art, but the combination is not unpleasant. And anything that coaxes kids away from the omnipresent platformers can't be bad.

#### FANTASTIC DIZZY

Well, Pretty Good Dizzy, anyway. Codemasters' long-running string of young people's arcade adventures featuring a noble egg—has gotten B 2.0 \( \nu \)
3.x \( \nu \)
Not hard-drive installable.
No copy-protection.

more sophisticated and puzzle-oriented with each entry, and Fantastic is no exception. It's fun, and it's quietly intelligent. (On the other hand, I do wish some of the puzzles here were less for their own sake and more story-based.)

#### GAME PIECES

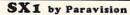
Those of you with a hankering to play an obscure, tiresome, and unfriendly Norse board game should make a beeline for Mirage's King's Table-aka Ragnarok (Grade: C-) . . . Snapperazzi (Alternative) is a sort of goofy, charming Italian cartoon—so silly you can't help but find it agreeable (B) . . . The best of Black Legend's most recent crop of games from eastern Europe and Scandinavia is Mega Motion. This fiercely addictive, 100-level puzzler from Finland vaguely recalls Boulderdash, but only just; it's a wholly original creation (A-) . . . Hyperion!, from Norway, is an unabashed clone of David Braben's famed strategy/shooter, Virus-but without much color or character (C-) ... And all I can say about Hungary for Fun is that you'd have to be to spend good money on this troika of shareware-level hand-me-downs (D) . . . Summer Camp and Winter Camp from Thalamus Europe are tiresome arcaders with mice (D) ... Arnie first appeared a couple of years back as a primitive sidescrolling shooter. Now it's back as Arnie 2 (Zeppelin)—an elaborate, dazzlingly colorful isometric shooter. But what it gained in beauty and sophistication, it has lost in speed—even on fast machines (D) . . . Arctic Baron (ReadySoft) is Transarctica by any other name, which we looked at as a European import some months back. Regrettably, the change of title for US release doesn't reflect any change in the substance, and this Silmarils strategy game, set in a frozen future, still lacks a strong center (C) . . . Batman Returns (Gametek): I'll give you three guesses as to why Gametek released this long-awaited movie license as a budget title. The two that aren't "Because it's crap?" don't count (F) . . . Traps & Treasures & Nicky 2: These two delicate arcade adventures are in much the same vein, but one works, and the other doesn't. Microids' followup to Nicky Boomreprises the singular charm and open-ended style of its predecessor (B) . . . Traps & Treasures (the first in a series of Amiga games developed by a revived Starbyte) is graphically hotter, but also grimly linear (C) ... Out to Lunch (Mindscape UK) is a very pleasant young person's platformer about a chef's quest for fleeing ingredients. But why is it available only for AGA? Surely the earlier chipsets could handle these modest graphics (B). ■

To locate vendors of the games reviewed, see the "Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses" list on p. 61.



# BETTER CONCEPTS, INC

ESENTS A COOL WIN



Turns Your CD32 Into A Powerful A1200! Comes with GoldFishCD! Ask about configurable set ups! **SCALL FOR LOWEST PRICES** 

#### CD32

W/ Special CD Software Bundle SSCALL FOR LOWEST PRICESS

#### CD1200 ZAPPO

Ext. CDROM Drive Hooks Up To A1200 Thru PCMCIA Slot. Runs All CD32, CDTV & Amiga CDS! SSCALL FOR LOWEST PRICESS

CD32 COMPETITION PRO JOYPAD Replaces original CD32 controller •Heavy Duty Construction
•Turbo Fire & Auto Fire Slow Motion Switch \$19 · 1 Year Warranty

#### CDTV TITLES

Groliers Encyclopedia II \$35 Insight:Technology \$18 Defender Of The Crown II \$17 Eyes Of The Eagle \$7 Psycho Killer \$7 Hounds Of The Baskerville \$7 Town With No Name \$7
American Heritage Dictionary \$6
Advanced Military Systems \$6
All Dogs Go To Heaven \$6
Board Games \$6
Cinderella \$6 Curse Of Ra \$6 Fun School 3 \$6 Barney Bear Goes To School \$6 Illustrated Works Of Shakespeare \$8 Holy Bible \$8 Wrath Of The Demon \$6 Women In Motion \$10 Cover Girl Strip Poker \$17

Sexual Fantasies \$18

CD32 & SX1 Combo Deal!



#### AMIGA CD ROMS

AMINET II \$9.95
AMINET III (JULY 94) \$13.95
AMINET IV (NOV 94) \$14.95
BCI NET (DEC 94) (newest) \$14.95 17 Bit 2CD Collection \$28.95 17 Bit Continuation CD \$17.95 17 Bit Phase IV CD \$17.95 LSD & 17 BIT Combo CD I \$17.95 Amos PD CD \$19.95 Network CD \$17.95 Serial Cable For Above CD \$26.95 Euroscene \$14.95 CD PD I, II, III, or IV \$19.95 Demo CD I or II \$19.95 GIFs Galore CD \$19.95

DTP Clip Art & Fonts CD \$16.95 Music MOD & Sound Effects CD \$19.95 Meeting Pearls \$14.95 Fresh Fish -Latest! \$19.95 Frozen Fish -Latest! \$19.95 Gold Fish 2 CD Set -Latest! \$19.95 100 PD Games I (PAL) \$18 100 PD Games II (PAL) \$18 Games N Goodies (PAL) \$18 ADULTS ONLY Sexual Fantasies \$18 Sheer Delight \$22 Cover Girl Strip Poker \$17 Plain Brown Wrapper \$25

# CD32 TITLES - . . . NEWEST (and past releases) BARGAIN BIN (under \$20)

Super StarDust \$35 Rise Of The Robots \$32 DragonStone \$35 Cannon Fodder \$35 DragonStone 335
Cannon Fodder 335
Litti Divil 355
Litti Divil 352
Groliers EncyclopediaII 325
Vital Light 322
Soccer Kid 327
Bubble & Squeak 330
Universe 332
Microcoom (NTSCI) 334
Heimdall II 329
Video Creator 334
Alien Breed S.E. / Qwak 327
Dispocable Hero 332
Frontier:Elite II 332
Legacy Of Soracil 332
Impossible Mission 2025 332
Lotus Trilogy 330
Labyrinth Of Time 325
Liberation 528
Banshee 327
Chaos Engine 329
Fire Force 326
Gunship 2000 328
Ultimate Body Blows 529
Trolls 330
Battle Chess 330
Mean Arenas 330

Battle Chess \$30 Mean Arenas \$30

Arcade Pool 318

Myth 513

Bubba & Stix 318

Last Ninja III 312

Premier 312

Chuck Rock I 310

Chuck Rock II 312

Brian The Lion 316

Wild Cup Soccer 319

Brutal Sports Football 317

Emerald Mines 315

Global Effect 315

Diggers 314

Defender 01 The Crown 2 315

Pinball Fant & Sieepwalk. 315

Insight Technology 315

Guiness Disc Of Records 515

James Pond III 319

James Pond III 310

Summer Olympix 318

100 PD Games II (PAL) 318

Games N Goodies (PAL) 318

Games N Goodies (PAL) 318

Fooject X/F17 Challenge 315

ADULTS ONLY

Sexual Fantasies 318

Sheer Delight 322

Cover Girl Strip Poker 317

Heard of something we dont Heard of something we dont have listed? Call us! We have it or we will get it!

53 TITLES
Amazing Spiderman
Twilights Ransome
Covert Action
F-15 Strike Eagle II
Flames OF Freedom Greens

Knights Of The Sky \$5 TITLES War In The Gulf Sleeping Gods Lie Team Yankee

Official 2 Button Amiga Mouse Replacement \$19

COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE BLOWOUT

\$3 TITLES

Amazing Spiderman
Twilights Ransome

Games! Includes: F-15 Strike Eagle II, Team Tankee & 688 Attack Sub! The Ultimate War Game Package!

Super Frog \$18 Arcade Pool \$18

Myth \$13 Bubba & Stix

Only \$14.95 \*NEW TITLE:
UNIVERSE-By Core Design
Rotoscoped game character
with real time scaling & over
500 frames of animation. Lush,
256 color hand painted scenes
& backround animations!
Evellet new game For

Excellent new game! For A500/600/200/1200 \$30

!ALL NEW!

**AGA Entertainment Pack** 

25 disks filled with the NEWEST games, eurodemos, animations & other neat stuff that make your AGA Amiga really show off: A few titles are: Klondike 2, Mad Fighter 2, Treasures Of Tutankhamun 2, plus much more! Only \$20

#### !ALL NEW! ARCADE GAMES PACK

25 disks filled with the NEWEST games that run on All Amigas. All new titles! All the fun of an arcade in the comfort of your own home! Game types included are platform, adventure, puzzle, shoot em up, beat em up plus much more! Only \$20 !!!

#### !ALL NEW!

STEAMY WINDOWS PACKS

Each pack contains 25 disks of the most beautiful women posing in bathing suits & lingerie, working out & other erotic shots. Over 10,000 copies sold in Europe! Choose from 10 different packages!Specify Pack s, Specify AGA or Regular Amiga. Only \$20!!!

#### !ALL NEW!

MUSIC MOD PACKS

Each pack contains 25 disks of awesome music: Choose from TECHNO, POP, MELLOW or ASSORTED. All players are also included: Each Pack is only \$20!!

# PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

All our PD disks are now only 99¢ EACH! That includes all disks from our library, Assassin Game disks (150+), LSD Utility Disks (150+), 17 Bit Software disks (3400+), Amos PD disks (600+), Fred Fish Disks (1-1000) plus more! Thats about 10,000 PD disks available to you for only 99¢ each! Why bother paying more when you can get it here for less? Send \$3 for our paper catalog, 4 disks of disk catalogs & a sample disk from our library! See something we don't have? Call us & we'll get it!

99¢ EACH

LATEST UTILITY DISKS 99¢ EACH
AMITCP v3.o-Everyone is looking for a TCP utility well here is the latest two disk (\$1.98) version!

Big Dummies Guide To The Internet-Disk filled with tons of helpful info to help guide you through the internet.

SOUND SAMPLE PACKS

99¢ EACH

AMITCP v3.0-Everyone is looking for a TCP utility well here is the latest two disk (\$1.98) version!

Big Dummies Guide To The Internet-Disk filled with tons of helpful info to help guide you through the internet.

Imagine Objects-Two nice objects (Car, Jet) for use with Imagine. Virus Workshop 4.3-Latest version of "must have" virus hunters and killers for your peace of mind.

Term 4.12-Latest Three disk (\$2.97) version of one of the best communication programs out there!

Garshneblanker-Great screen blanker for 2.0+ machines!

MUI 2.2-Latest version of Magic User Interface which creates nice front end interfaces for almost any executable file!

Babylon 5 Imagine Object-Excellent object of space craft from televison series Babylon 5.

Lightwave Mania-Five disks (\$4.95) with 129 objects for use with Lightwave!

ILY AD-A four disk (95,90) Eurodesso that a himstallable & incredible!
Faces 2 Cardset-New cardset for Klondike AGA!
Swimsuit Cardset-New cards for Klondike AGA!
XXX Women Cardset-Cards for Klondike AGA!
XXX Women Cardset-Cards for Klondike AGA!
Virus Killers-Latest necessary virus hunters &
killers for AGA machines.
Garshneblanker-Awesome screen blanker
complete with over 12 animated modules!
Relokick 1.41-Latest version of this must have
degrading utility!
Ray Trace Animations-Five disks (\$4.95) filled
with incredible raytraced animations!
Zombie Apocalypse II-Use your machine gun to
mow down the onslaught of the undead!

!ALL NEW!

VIDEO/ PAINT BACKDROP PACKS

Each pack contains 15 disks of professional, ready to use Sound Samples. 2 Packs to choose from 1 N S T R U M E N T S or WOICES/SOUNDEFFECTS. Only \$12 per pack!

\* NOW SHIPPING V1.2 \*



Super Easy, Point & Click Environment

•Converts Images To & From GIF, IFF, PCX, JPEG, 24 Bit & more!

 Configurable Image Output Options Resizing, Precise Scaling, Color Correction, Batch Processing Plus More! \*68020 or higher recommended

Multiple Platform Graphics Conversion & Processing

List Price \$59.95 Special SALE Price \$29.95

Better Concepts, Inc. 10 Mandon Terrace New City, NY 10956 1-914-639-5095 Info

1-914-634-7097 Fax

Just a note to let you know that we will not be under sold! If you see anything Amiga in any other ad, we can get it for less. If you see PD software that you want in another ad, we will get it for you for only 99; per disk! Please call for any item. Call or write for a free catalog! | IWE ARE ALL AMIGA!



CALL NOW TO ORDER! 1-800-25AMIGA MasterCard





# Index to 1994 Articles and Reviews

Editor's Note: Individual entries in this index are presented under two major headings: Articles/Columns and Reviews. Articles/Columns are organized chronologically under the following subject categories:

- · AGA
- · Amiga Support/Help
- · Buyer's Guide
- · CD-ROM
- Cross-Platform Compatibility
- · Desktop Publishing

- · Graphics/Animation
- Hardware: Systems/Expansion/Peripherals
- · Multimedia/Authoring Systems
- · Music/Sound
- News/Profiles
- · Operating System/Workbench

- · Printers/Printing
- · Productivity/Business
- Programming
- · Telecommunications/Networking
- · Video

Reviews are organized alphabetically under the categories of Hardware, Software, and Games.

ARTICLES/CO	DLUMNS	The Compression Game Blaize Jun 2					
TITLE	AUTHOR	ISSUE	PAGE	Head2Head: ADPro vs. Imagemaster vs. ImageFX	Malnack	Jul	19
(Althorise)		a sales	are all	Generations Ahead of Our Time (3-D)	Leemon	Sep	12
AGA				Imagine 3.0 - Feature Review	Blaize	Sep	18
AW's Guide to AGA Products		Feb	24	Brilliance 2.0 - Feature Review	de Andrade	Oct	12
AGA Fixes	Leemon	Apr	38	Teaching Imagine Some New Tricks	Worley	Dec	19
AMIGA SUPPORT/HELP				HARDWARE: SYSTEMS/EXPANSION	ON/PERIPHER	ALS	
Club Amiga (US Users' Groups)	Record	Jul	28	The Ins and Outs of I/O	Gefvert	Apr	24
Help! We Need Somebody	Atkin	Oct	15	On the Fast Track (Raptor)	Leemon	Nov	15
BUYER'S GUIDE			44	MULTIMEDIA/AUTHORING S	YSTEMS		
Amiga Owner's Holiday Gift Guide	Leemon	Dec	14	Who's Running This Show?	Williams	Apr	27
			Service of the last of the las	Bravo the Encore! (Scala's MM300)	Levin	Jul	23
CD-ROM			ATTENDED TO	Six Degrees of Presentation	Williams	Aug	16
The CD Boom	Petersen	Jun	31	MUSIC/SOUND			
CROSS-PLATFORM COMPATI	BILITY			Sound Legal Advice (Copyright Law)	Williams	Aug	31
Amigas, PCs, MacsOh My!	Johnson	Apr	20	MIDI Sequencer Jamboree!	Taghavy	Oct	19
The Amiga User's PC Survival Kit	Johnson	Jul	14	NEWS/PROFILES .			1
The Amiga User's Mac Survival Kit	Atkin	Aug	22	NEWS/PROFILES .			
Head2Head: A-Max IV vs. Emplant	Atkin	Nov	23	Loren Eyrich & Heartland Highways	Brisson	Jan	96
DESKTOP PUBLISHING		N AM		A Class Act (Amigas in Education)	Hanish	Mar	91
				Who's Running This Show?	Williams	Apr	27
Head2Head: Pro Page vs. PageStream	Atkin	Feb	39	Is It Live or Is It LightWave?	Gefvert	Sep	8
Cool Moves With HotLinks Applying the "Final" Touch (Final	Kaszycki	Apr	35	OPERATING SYSTEM/WORK	BENCH		
Writer 2 Tutorial)	James	Dec	22	Denny on DOS	Atkin		
				Keys to the Shell		Jun	6
GRAPHICS/ANIMATION				The Amiga Speech Synthesizer		Jul	5
Accent on Graphics	Hagen			Dealing with Disks		Aug	4
Clip Art		Jan	74	Use of Wildcards in the OS		Sep	5
Structured Clip Art		Feb	48	Troubleshooting Glitches		Oct	4
Lighting Techniques		Mar	70	Tips on File Transfer with CrossDOS		Nov	5
"Recycling" Animation Frames		Apr	58	Upgrading to AmigaDOS 3.1		Dec	6
Compound Motion Paths		May	72	Linking Up with AmigaGuide	Brown	Feb	43
Alpha Channel		Jun	60	Hidden AmigaDOS Gems - 1	Atkin	Mar	41
Linking Art with Science and History		Jul	44	Hidden AmigaDOS Gems - 2	Atkin	Apr	31
Abstract 3-D Sculptures		Aug	34	Hidden AmigaDOS Gems - 3	Atkin	May	36
Image processing for		Con	22	PRINTERS/PRINTING			
Animation Effects		Sep	34	Put Your Best Print Forward	Dalzell	Mar	28
Fractal Images		Oct	34	Show Your Colors!	Ludwick	May	28
Exhibition Procentation Tipe		Dec	36		Ludwick	iviay	20
Exhibition Presentation Tips  New Perspectives on Paint	Fitzpatrick	Jan	26	PRODUCTIVITY/BUSINESS			
Graphics to Go	Williams	Jan	34	Head2Head: ProWrite vs. Final Copy	Ryan	Jan	61
Digital Canvas - 1 (Amiga Art Work)	vviiidilis	Jan	58	Data on Command (SBase4 Pro)	Pam & Joe	Jan	01
Digital Canvas - 1 (Amiga Art Work)  Digital Canvas - 2 (Amiga Art Work)		Jul	26	Data on Command (Sbase4 F10)	Rothman	Jun	37
Digital Drawing Power	de Andrade	Feb	34	Applying the "Final" Touch (Final	Hotililali	ouii	3,
24-Bit Graphics Boards Revisited	Leemon	May	20	Writer 2 Tutorial)	James	Dec	22

The Best Things in Life Are C		Haynie		39	Thomas .			Mar	22	
The Best Things in Life Are C ARexx: Electronic Ginsu - 1	Haynie		41	The Fundame		-				
ARexx: Electronic Ginsu - 2		Leemo		31	ALL AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	Section of the sectio	g systems)	Williams	Jun	20
		Leemo		27	Tips for Mast Video Suite	ering the	Video Toaster	Leemon	Nov	10
TELECOMMUNICATIO	ONS/NE	rwork	ING		Toaster-Enh	nancing P	roducts	de Andrade	Jan	78
Cruisin' the Internet		Patrizi	o Jan			Williams	Feb	70		
Net Gains		Duttor	n Mar	33	Video-Prod			Williams	Mar	72
Prime-Time PD		Walsh			Audio for V			de Andrade	Apr	86
Screen Utilities			Jun	8	Audio for V			de Andrade	May	76
Some shareware system uti	lities		Jul	7	Video in Focu	IS		de Andrade	iviay	,
Navigating the Networks			Aug	6	Items from	the NAB	Convention		Jun	62
PD Printer Utilities			Sep	7	Nonlinear E	diting			Jul	46
Three Telecommunications F	rograms		Oct	8	Profiting wi	th Video	Production		Aug	44
PD Antivirus Programs			Nov	7	Video-Main	tenance	Гірѕ		Sep	21
AmigaGuide Hypertext Syst	em		Dec	8	Training for	Video Bu	isiness		Oct	25
The Joy of Fax: Amiga Style		Larson	Nov	19						
			1	REVIE	ews —		- Extra de la companya de la company			
HARDWARE					2110		CAMES			
4000 G-Force '040	Son	10	Crouton Tools	0	Sep	38	GAMES			
AmigaLink	Sep Jul	10 10	DeluxeMusic 2.	.U	Feb	19	Ambermoon		Mar	82
AmiVR	Aug	12	DICE 3.0 DirWork 2.1		Oct	50	Apocalypse	1.01	Jul	62
Audio Expander	Dec				Oct	44	Beneath a Stee		Aug	54
DKB 4091	Jun	11	Distant Suns 5.	.0	Oct	11	Bram Stoker's	Dracula	Nov	56
EGS 28/24 Spectrum	Apr	68 12	Edge Excelsior! BBS		Mar	13	Brian the Lion		Nov	56
FastLane Z3	Jun	68			Jan	18	Brutal Sports F		May	64
Live!2000 Update	Dec		Final Writer		Mar	17	Cannon Fodde	r	Apr	72
Megalosound	Jun	42 19	GameSmith De	velopment			Cliffhanger		Nov	56
MS2400 Color Scanner	Sep	36	System		Nov	44	Combat Air Pa	trol	Feb	80
Performance Series II:	Seh	30	Helm 1.41	/-	Jan	20	Covenant		Sep	46
A1230 Turbo+ and			Imagemaster R	/1	Jan	14	Darkmere	F: 1. 00	Sep	46
A1291 SCSI Kit	Mar	12	Image Mirror		Dec	42	F117A Stealth	With the same of t	Jul	64
Picasso II	Jan	16	Imagine 3.0 Macro68 3.17		Sep	18	Fighter Duel Pr	0 2	Jul	64
Power XL Drive	Nov	9	Magic Lantern		Jan Mar	22 60	Frontier Genesia		Feb	78
StereoPro	Aug	12	MathVISION 2.	4	Mar	19	Global Domina	41	Jun	72
SuperGen SX	May	12	MediaPoint 3.6	7		60		ition	May	66
Tandem Controller	Jun	14	Montage S.0		Apr Feb	10	Glodule		Nov	56
TBCPlus	Jul	8	MovieMaker		Feb	18	Gunship 2000 Heimdall II		Jan	82
Three Amiga Monitors	Jui		Mozart's Music	Mactor	Jul	58	Hired Guns		Sep	46
(A-1962, CD-1401, and			OctaMED Profe		Jul	58		Cought	Jan Nov	81 56
AD-1970)	Nov	8	PCTask	SSIUIIAI J	Dec	46	Innocent Until	Caugiit	Mar	80
Toaster Toolbox 4000	Mar	15	Pegger		Feb	15	Jurassic Park		Mar	78
Toccata/Samplitude-MS	Oct	48	RPaint		Jan	92	King's Quest V		Nov	54
VertiSketch S-10 3-D Digitizer	Oct	10	Sample Wrench	. 2 1	Aug	48	Last Action He		Nov	56
VideoScan Genlock VS-525N	Apr	16	SAS/C 6.50		Apr	63	Legacy of Sora		Sep	46
VLab Motion	Dec	10	SBase4 Pro/Per	rsonal	May	18	Liberation	on .	Apr	70
WarpEngine	Sep	10	Scala MM300	- J.i.u.	Jun	15	Microcosm		Jun	76
Wavetools	May	13	Sequel		Jul	12	Mortal Kombat	TO HIS MINE	May	64
			Sequencer One	One Plus	Jul	48	Perihelion	Tennie las	Sep	46
SOFTWARE		200	Sparks		Jul	49	Puggsy		Nov	56
Aladdin 4D 3.0	Jun	17	Studio16 3.0		Aug	12	Rules of Engag	ement 2	May	66
A-Max IV	Aug	10	Swipes!		Aug	14	Second Samur		Jul	62
ANIMWorkshop 2.02	May	15	ToasterFX		Aug	14	Simon the Sore		May	60
Art Department Pro 2.5	Jun	12	Toaster Toolkit	4000	Apr	14	Star Trek: 25th		May	60
AsimCDFS 2.0	Mar	64	Transition		Aug	50	Theatre of Dea		Apr	72
Brilliance 2.0	Oct	12	TrapFax		Aug	14	The Settlers		Jun	72
CanDo 2.5	Feb	12	TypeSmith 2.0		Apr	19	Tornado		Jul	64
			7,5			40	T		lul.	62

TypeSmith 2.5

WaveLink

Wavemaker

Video Escort 2.5

Video Toaster 3.1

Mar

May

Dec

May

Oct

64 17

46

18

42

Dec

Nov

May

Mar

Jul

12

48

84

65

56

Turrican 3

Wiz 'n' Liz

of Infinity When Two Worlds War

Valhalla and the Lord

VIDEO

**PROGRAMMING** 

CDx

CNet Pro 3.05c

Composite Studio

Cochlear Consciousness

Cocoon Precision Morphing

62

58

66

56 ■

Jul

Oct

May

Nov

When the talk turns to

icons, books, or SCSI

devices for your A1200,

everyone turns to the

Help Key column.

# HELP KEY

BY TIM WALSH

#### STRETCHING THE A1200

Q. I currently own an A1200 equipped with a GVP A1230 50-MHz Turbo and an A1291. Could you tell me the feasibility of adding a tower so that I could add a CD-ROM, high-density floppy drive and a SyQuest drive?

Daniel L. Doctor Marietta, GA

**A.** As no A1200 tower systems have yet to pass through the *AW* offices, I'll have to reserve judgement on those devices. For other Amiga models, some of the tower systems—such as Desktop Video Systems' Toaster Toolbox 4000—make it easy to connect additional drives and devices to your system.

While the A1200 offers only an IDE connector, your A1291 adds a muchneeded SCSI port to your A1200. Daisy-chaining devices to it would allow you to add some of the peripherals you mention. To avoid device conflicts, you might be limited to two SCSI devices daisy-chained together. In the Reviews section of this issue, you will see Expansion Systems' SCSI+ device for the A1200. This product lets you reliably add up to five SCSI-ported devices. Conceivably, by adding the SCSI+, you could connect the A1200 to the Toaster Toolbox 4000 and add a multitude of hard drives and other SCSI-equipped devices.

If you want to add a CD-ROM, check out the same review in this issue, where you'll see Alfa Data's CD1200. This device allows you to add a dual-speed Mitsumi CD-ROM to your A1200. Be forewarned, however, that you will need an additional power supply and some form of a chassis if you use an internal, instead of an external, CD-ROM drive.

#### BEGINNING WORDS

Q. I'm fairly new to computers and video. When I read the articles in AmigaWorld, I encounter plenty of items that I don't understand. Is there a book or list available for the latest terms and computer jargon? I would appreciate knowing where I could get something that explains some of the language used when describing Amiga products.

Jackie Morgan Santa Rosa, CA

A. You didn't specify which version of AmigaDOS you use, but as a beginner, any nontechnical Amiga-specific book would probably help. *AmigaWorld* published several Amiga books on both AmigaDOS 1.3 and 2.0 designed exactly for beginners like yourself. Unfortunately, they are long out of print.

If you're using AmigaDOS versions up to 3.0, Compute! Books published *AmigaDOS Reference Guide*, an excellent book co-authored by one of *AW*'s frequent contributors, Sheldon Leemon. Although it's also long out of print, you may still be able to get it from the author at 170 W. 12 Mile Rd., Madison Heights, MI 48071 (810/548-9029).

Bruce Smith Books, a UK-based publisher, publishes a variety of Amigaspecific books. Most useful among these is Peter Fitzpatrick's *Amiga A1200 Next Steps* (ISBN 1-873308-24-8). Although written specifically for the Amiga 1200, there's enough general Amiga information in the book to make it a useful tome for beginners.

Don't overlook video offerings, either: DevWare Video's (800/879-0759) VHS tape "An Introduction to the Amiga," covers AmigaDOS 2.1 through 3.0.

In your quest for learning more about the Amiga, you also can't go wrong by picking up more information about the increasingly popular area of telecommunications. The distinctions between specific computer platforms tend to disappear when you're learning about life on the I-way. Check with a local bookstore for publications from O'Reilly and Associates, including their best seller by Ed Krol, *The Whole* 

Internet User's Guide and Catalog (ISBN 1-56592-063-5). Another helpful Internet book for beginners is Jeffrey M. Cogswell's Simple Internet (ISBN 1-878739-70-4).

#### ICON ALTERATIONS

Q. I'm in the process of creating new icons for AmigaDOS 3.0 on my A1200. I discovered that I can change the default icon by saving its replacement as def\_ILBM in the Env-Archive drawer. However, I'd like to change the appearance of other icons, such as the WBPattern.pre that appears in the Presets drawer in Prefs. Can you help me?

Patrick Kellum Beatty, NV

A. You've come to the right place, Patrick. I just completed writing up the new freeware program, NewIcons, by Nicola Salmoria (see "Primetime PD," p. 7). You'll find the package offers several solutions to your question.

While NewIcons offers more than one way to copy icon images, here's one way to tackle the above exercise: Included with the NewIcons package you'll find a program called ReplaceImage. Let's say you like the appearance of a particular icon and you want to apply its image to another. You simply click once on ReplaceImage, hold down the Shift key, then click once on the icon whose image you want to copy. The next step is to find the file that you want to apply that image to, and double-click that file.

CreateDefaultIcon, also included with the package, works in much the same manner, allowing you to select multiple icons within large directories. The conversion process then occurs as fast as you can position the pointer and click the mouse.

Send your questions to Help Key, c/o AmigaWorld Editorial, P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458-0802.

# Amiga CD-32

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz - AGA 32-Bit Chipset
- 2 MB Chip RAM
- 600 MB CD-ROM Drive - Double Speed CD-ROM

We have 100's of CD-32's in stock! Add an SX/1 for only \$199 US\$ (\$265CN\$)

# Amiga 1200

Call #489 CDN\$

- 68EC020 Cpu @ 14 Mhz
- AGA 32-Bit Chipset 2 MB Chip RAM
- IDE Hard Drive Controller
- -3.5° Floppy Drive

Supplies are now limited, but we still continue to receive 1200's weekly!

# NEW! A 2200

- 68020 Cpu (Over 2X as fast as 1200) 4 MB RAM & 210 MB HD Built-in
- Seven Slots Total
- 3.5° Floppy Drive
  - Built-In CD-ROM Controller

A 2200's are scheduled to ship December 15th. Best price / performance ever!

# Amiga 4000

- 68040 Cpu @ 40 Mhz (32 Mips!) Math Chip Built-in (7.6 Mflops)
- 8 MB RAM
- 420 MB Hard Drive (2.5MB/Sec) -3.5" High Density Floppy (1.76MB)

We still have a few 4000's left, and more continue to trickle in weekly!

## 4000 T.O. \$4,199

68040 Cpu @ 40 Mhz (32 Mips!)

Math Chip built-in (7.6 Mflops)

420 MB Hard Drive (2.5MB/Sec) - 3.5" High Density Floppy (1.76MB)

We now have Toaster Oven Packages available! The 4000 Tower solution!

As this went to press, we still had not heard the word on the Commodore situation, however, we have been told to expect good supplies of Amiga's by Christmas. In the last several veeks, supplies have become more limited, and Amiga's have been more difficult, more expensive and much more time consuming to aquire. However, we <u>still</u> have supplies and we <u>are</u> continuing to ship units every week. We <u>have</u> shipped over 150 computers last month and more than 90 this month, so regardless of Roomers you may have read trying to talk you into bandoning the Amiga platform in favor of a Mac or PC, Amiga dealers <u>are</u> still supplying computers, slow but steady. Also, we have just received our first demo units of the exciting new to the still supplying computers, slow but steady. Also, we have just received our first demo units of the exciting new to the still supplying computers, slow but steady. Also, we have just received our first demo units of the exciting new to the first 100 units, so call early to avoid dissapointment!

### Introducing the New A2200!



\$1,199

CPU: RAM: Storage: Model A2200-1 Specifications

68020 CPU (Over 2X as fast as an Amiga 1200) 2 MB 32-Bit Chip RAM & 2 MB of Fast RAM (8MB Max) 3.5" Floppy (880K) & 210 MB HD (1.8 MB / Second)

Model A2200-2 Specifications

CPU: RAM: Storage: 68030 CPU & 68882 FPU @ 40Mhz 2 MB 32-Bit Chip RAM & 4 MB of Fast RAM (128MB Max) 3.5" Floppy (1.76MB) & 420 MB HD (2.5 MB / Second)

Common Features:

0/8: Kickstart 3.1 Built-in

Keyboard: Detatchable, 94 Keys, w/ Function, Numeric & Cursor Mouse: Hi-resolution, Opto-Mechanical, Two Button Design One 'Local Bus' Slot (150-Pin, Amiga 1200 Compatible) Seven Slote:

One 'Compatability Slot' for 486 Card One 'CPU Slot' for future expansion Four IBM PC/AT Compatible Slots

Interfaces: Mouse / Joystick / LightPen / Graphics Tablet (X2)

Serial, Parallel and CD-ROM Ports

Composite Video, SVHS Video and RGB Video AGA ChipSet, Programable Resolutions from

820X200 to 1280X400, including 800X600 @ 80 Hz

40cm (15.75") Deep, 42cm (16.5") Wide & 12cm (4.75" High) Dimensions: Power: 115 / 230 Volt, 50 / 60Hz, 200 Watt (CSA Approved)

### Dealer & Distributor Inquires Welcome

VLab-Motion Card Digital Non-Linear Editing Real Time Digitiser Animations & Movies

\$1499 \$2079CDN\$

Electrohome 1440 Color MultiSync Monitor

- 15-40Khz, .28mm dot Pitch - Developed here in Canada!

\$429

\$579 CDN\$

V.42bis, MNP5

\$99 \$135 CDN\$ PAR Card & 500mb - 60 FPS Animation

Graphics:

- True 24-bit output - with 500 MB Hard Drive

\$1999 \$2769CDN\$

Deluxe Paint 4.5 (AGA)

\$69 AGA Support (HAM8) \$95 CDN\$ Animation & Morphing
THE Amiga Standard!

Video Toaster 3.1 Digital Video Effects

- Light Wave, Toaster Paint - Digtial Video Effects, More!

\$1799 \$2769CDN\$

Double Speed CD-Rom With Grolliers Encyclopedia Cables & Software For A2200 only.

\$189 \$249 CDN\$ 14.400 Baud Modem Send & Receive FAX

Compatible with GP-FAX

WordsWorth WordPro - WYSIWYG on Screen - Best WordPro Available With Spell Checker

\$59 \$79 CDNS

Shipping & Handling

-20lbs \$1.00/Ib ver 20lbs add.50/lb

Next Day & Second Day Air is also available.

heat nay & Section by Arm a societies.

heat are the average males for ground rivice within Canada & the USA and clude all regular shipping, handling, duty, tookenge, customs & door to door delivery, elivery times are not guamnteed. By fault, courier insurance only covers your \$2.00 / lb. UPS/FedEX/Mail will not coopet claims for damage or loss without our specifically buying additional surance. Full coverage insurance is 4% insurred amount.

Best Price.. Guaranteed!



(306) 953-8960 (306) 953-8961

9:30 - 6:00 Mon-Sat (Central Time)

Info: (306) 764-2888 Fax: (306) 764-0088

BBS: (306) 764-0888 (7 Lines)

\*Medium print... The US\$ prices shown are based on the US\$-Canadian\$ exchange rate as of ad creation therefore actual prices will vary slightly (usually less than ½%). All transactions are in Canadian funds. Your bank will envert to Canadian funds when you place an order and we authorise your card. All tariffs & duties are included, you will not be charged any extra custom fees of any kind. This ad shows products & pricing available to us as of ectober 3194. By the time you read this in the January 94 Issue, some things will probably have changed. Delivery times are not guaranteed. Items out of stock will be special ordered and shipped when available. There is a 15% setocking fee on refused/cancelled/returned (except returned for warranty repair) Sorry, but we can't be responsible for damage, delays or loss during shipping, so please insure your order. Prices shown reflect a 2% Cash discount. Amiga Rules!

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402 TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

his advertisement, its contents, and its style are the Copyright of Anti-tranity Products and cannot be duplicated without express written emission. Rems and Conditions: Call for shipping rists, warrantes, emission to the same and Conditions: Call for shipping rists, warrantes, subject to change without notice. Anti Gravity Products (AGP) accepts old orders payable by cashinet check only. Physician transitions of same ill purchase orders. We are able to other quantity discounts to dealers of system bullosis. Orders may be offer exchanges are for same product rily and must have a Return Material Authorization number (RIMA) be rodiginal packaging, and condition. No guarantees are implied as to exclude performance with your system or as to manufacturers claims and reduction or yorders that are cannolled after shipping. All orders ancelled must obtain a cancellation number. All exchanges are at our prior. AGP is able to ship via, 1). Federal Express. Priority, Standard vernight, and Second Day Economy. 2). UPS overnight, Second Day, reviews. Shipping damage must be reported directly to the carrier rimin 10 days. Federal Express logos used with permission.





feature list.

MotionMaster Volumes I&II is a collection of LightWave utilities expert and novice animators will find irresistible



LUSA Extended Warranty Plans Available

Anti Gravity is the leader in Desktop Video and 3D Animation!

HLite is committed to provide added value, convenience and excellent customer

◆ Install Video Available on most modeld



SvOuest- 105MB & 270MB 5yQuest-105MB & 270MB
Has an average seek time of 14.5ms; Comes it
SCSI & IDE formats; And the 270MB drive
reads & writes the 105MB cartridges.
SyQuest-88MB & 200MB
Has an average seek time of 20ms; Comes

only in SCSI format; And the 200MB drive reads & writes the 44MB & 88MB cartridges.

Drives:	88C	105	200	270
IDE Bare Drive	5 N/A	\$ 265	SN/A	SN/A
SCSI Bare Drive	\$ 285	\$ 265	\$ 395	\$ 395
External w/Cart		\$ 425	\$ 495	\$ 495
Cartridges:	88MB	105MB	200MB	270MB
1 each for	575	\$ 65	\$ 85	\$80
5 each for	570	\$ 60	5 80	570
				The state of the s



HILite CD-ROMS:

Double & Quad Speeds
Kodak Multi-session
MPC Level II
XA Compliant







DDS-2 features: WangDat 90 & 120m data cartridge SCSI-2 interface 4-8GB typical capacity Transfer Rate 366-732 k/sec Access Time 35sec

NEW HIGH SPEED TAPEDRIVE

HiLite 5/10GB Tape Drive features: 5GB upto 10GB with compression, Fast Transfer Rate 780-1560 k/sec, Affordable: Int: \$1295 Ext: \$1395



Ambitious

**Technologies** 



The Most Powerful DeskTop Video System

The first Particle Animation system for LightWave 3D 3.0. Animators everywhere are discovering the creative power of SPARKS. From simple trajectories to complete the control of the contr plex gravitational effects!

ELECTRONICS, INC.

The Personal Editor

It's Not Just

Cuts Editing!

You'll be amazed that

our custom serial inter-face cable and unique software can turn your Amiga into a powerful

Volume II 1995

Times Machine morph mgmt. Child Quord cod translatio

Pathilock behavilocking PointAt target an object

MouseRecorder realtime capt.





16MB 60ns FastRAM

AVAILABLE \$ Call



#### LINEAR TAPELESS EDITOR **TOWER WORK**

STATION: TOASTEROVEN GT-4400 40MHz-040, SCSI-2, 2GB HD, 2MB ChipRam, 32MB Ram,

ZMID CHIPMAII, SAND RAIII, Video Toaster Flyer, TBC, Flyer HD's Two 9CB Elite\*9 (1828) 20GB 2.5MB/sec Tape BackUp, QuadSpeed CD-ROM Drive, PICASSO II 2MB, SyncStrainer, 27 IDFK Monitor plus more. 7" IDEK Monitor, ... plus more.

\$ Call for Pricing

# PROCESSING SYSTEMS INC

PERSONAL PANIMATION RECORDER: 24-Bit Real Time Video Playback/Recorder in both PC's & Amiga (Outputs: S-Video, NTSC, Beta/MII) PC (ISA bus) NTSC \$ 1850 PAL \$2395

PAR HARDDISKS 1.0GB \$ 745 1.7GB \$ 1175

PERSONALTBC IV (NTSC) \$ 830 PERSONAL AD-3000 (PAL) \$1295 PERSONAL V-SCOPE



The ToasterOven GT has been Completely Redesigned. Its bigger and has a new slotboard called the BigEthyl Sisterboard\* that greatly expands the versatility of the your system.

ToasterOven GI

The new ToasterOven GT has: > **BigEthyl Sisterboard** More room for Full-Height drive bays. More System Cooling Power. SCSI-2 wiring harness for upto 6 internal drives and an external port. 3 External Flyer SCSI-2 Ports All Metal RF Enclosure Switches Monitor On/Off

BigEthyl is availible as an option for the ToasterOven 4000. Other configurations available.

#### Options

ToasterOven SixPac 6 FullHeight DriveBays with a 250Watt PowerSupply **\$Call** ToasterOven Thermoneter **SCall** ToasterOven Zorro Adapter \$100 SCSI-2 External/Internal Kit \$120

BigEthyl Sisterboard

11 slots positions:

'2 video slots '7 Zorro slots (4 standard 3 power slots) '6 PC slots (5 Full Function 3 power slots) ToasterOven 4000

ToasterOven GT-4300 \$1295

**BigEthyl Sisterboard** 

300watt Switchable Power Supply 11 Bays (2- 31/2; 5- 51/4; & 4 LPS Bays\*\*) ToasterOven GT-4400 \$1495

400watt Switchable Power Supply 19 Bays (2- 31/2: 17-51/4 Bays\*\*)



#### Prepare for the Future! Don't be left behind with a standard PC-clone!

MIPS & Alpha Rendersaurus systems are many times faster than Pentium systems. With WindowsNT as the unifying operating system you can run your normal windows programs on your Rendersaurus, and use the greater capabilities of WindowsNT with NT-specific programs.

OTE Background Image Marie War

### VlacroSustem Develooment

#### HARDWARE FEATURES

Very High Speed Local 040 Memory Bus with full 040 burst access.

NCR 53C710 40MHz SCSI-2 Fast Controller connects directly to

32Bit SCSI host bus DMA interface supporting burst to and from RAM Supports 10MB/s SCSI transfers.

Full DMA allows the CPU 90% **Processing Power while** Transferring.

No Zorro III DMA Problems. Autoconfig w/optnl. SCSI Autoboot

32Bit Ram Expansion Up To 128MB.

**Uses Standard 72Pin SIMM Modules.** Supports 4, 8, 16, 32 MB SIMMs Supports DMA access from Zorro III

Devices to onboard Memory.

A3000 Ver. to 64MB of 32Bit mem.

A3000 Engine will clock 16MHz

Compatible with the Video

Toaster, Retina Z-III and OpalVision Requires AmigaDos 2.1 or greater.

**Full Two Year warranty** 

#### A3000 WARPS NOW AVAIL

WARP-3000: 28MHZ with a 040 CPU

WARP-3000: 33MHZ \$1183 0 MB Ram with a 4MB 60ns WARP-3000: 40MHZ **Call** 

\$895

**OMB Ram** \$1425 with a 16MB 60ns \$ Call with a 32MB 60ns \$ Call

40 MHz 68040 Accelerator for the VideoToaster/4000

The WARP ENGINE Is

an 040 Accelerator

with a High-Speed

SCSI-2 controller &

up to 128Mb of

ram expansion,

All-In-One!

How Fast Is The Warp Engine?

A4000 WARPS AVAIL

\$ 895

\$1185

\$ Call

\$1425

\$ Call

\$ Call

WARP-4000: 28MHZ

WARP-4000: 33MHZ

with a 4MB 60ns

WARP-4000: 40MHZ

with a 16MB 60ns

with a 32MB 60ns

0 MB Ram

**OMB Ram** 

with an 040 CPU

Rendering Lw3D Texture Example A4000/040-25MHz: 160 sec.

A4000 Warp 28MHz: 82 sec.- apx. 2x faster A4000 Warp40MHz: 56 sec. apx. 3x faster Warp SCSI-2 Speed:

Using Diskspeed the 2.1 GB BarracudaDrive: Read 9MB/sec with 94% of the CPU still avail.

\$95

المالالمالية

500,000 MTBF Fast SCSI-2 8ms

Barracuda-2 2.1 GB \$1345 Barracuda-4 ST15150N 1.3 GB

Inspirations

BATCH FACTORY \$55

DIGITAL SOUND \$95 TRACK Add audio to videos and animations

LIGHTWAVE 3D 50+ nand-crafted LW objet

SURFACE PRO FR \$95 ess image surfaces.

-ARGC



ExaByte 8mm Tape Drive:

**Data Cartridges** 

Replica Technology

The REMDERSAURUS

each \$45

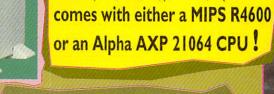


\$120



-Net Now Availible Lightwave Network Renderer \$325

Requires ENLAN-DES \*\*ENLAN-DES



Each RENDERSAURUS comes complete with 500MB HD, 2X CDROM Drive, Ethernet, 14" SVGA Monitor, keyboard, & mouse.

REMDERSAUR-BC100M 100 MHz R4600 RISC CPU / 32MB of TrueCache Memory

17995 RENDERSAUR-BC200A 200MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram

19995 REMDERSAUR-BC275A 275MHz Alpha AXP 21064A CPU / 2MB of Cache & 32MB Ram

RENDERSAUR" UpGrades Available \$ Call

# human animation designer

Hierarchical Formats: Models with

Morphing **Features** 

Lightwave/Windows\$Call 3D Studio lmagine/Amiga

Imagine/PC

### Micropolis

456 Lincoln Blvd, Santa Monica, CA 90402 TEL (310) 393-6650 FAX (310) 576-6383

# 100% TOASTER 100% ANIMATION!

We are YOUR Raptor, Video Toaster and NewTek Flyer Resource!

#### CROUTON TOOLS NEW V.1.2!



Toaster Powerful, Faster and Easier to Supports over 60 programs, has the best Logger for the Toaster-bar nonel, and is the easiest and fastest way to manipulate Toaster files on the Planet! Includes new support for PAR Card, Composite Studio, Hollywood FX, Toaster FX, Sparks Ver2, MultiLayer and VLAB/VLAB Motion, Toccatta and SoundSwitch

T5394 \$149.95

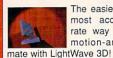
#### COMPOSITE STUDIO



Your ultimate program for controlling ToasterPaint or OpalPaint! New Versionnow with 70 templates!

T5294 \$119.95

#### DYNAMIC MOTION MODULE



The easiest, most accurate way to motion-ani-

T5054 \$129.95

Mastering Toaster Technology Book

\$39.95 B106

#### ALPHA PAINT



stunning. networkcaliber

graphics with this full-featured, 36-bit professional paint solution!

T5293 \$Best! MONTAGE T3053 \$299.95

**Dark Horse Toaster Videos** 



LightWave 3D for the Rest of Us Series

Flying Logos V4056 \$39.95 Bones & Organic Motion V4110 \$39.95

Displacement & Bump Maps V4124 \$39.95

**Animated Machines** 

V4131 Modeling with MetaForm in LightWave 3.5 V4144 \$39.95 All 5 Videos V4145 \$174.95

#### TOASTER TOOLKIT 4000



The indispensible collection of SIX Power tools for Toaster 2.0, 3.0 and 4000 Power Users! T5095 \$74.95



wipes and effects for your Toaster! Matte, Soft-Edge, 3D-Style and Live Action Wipes.T5143 \$69.95

#### POWER MACROS



17 Power Tools for LightWave users.

T5200 \$94 95

#### SPARKS VER. 2



The most powerful, dynamic animation software available

for LightWave users! bounce with real-world behavior T5323 \$124.95 & gravity! Motion Master-Animation Utilities for LightWave T5321 \$199.95 Volume Set

#### IMAGEMASTER R/T

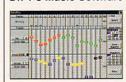


More features and capabilities than any image processor at a frac-

tion of the price! T5100 \$64.95

# ecial Sale!

#### Dr. T's Music Software



KCS 3.5 with Level II Powerful 48-track sequencer that operates in linear, non-linear or pattern-based mode.

T5368 \$74.95 Copyist DTP v1.6 Music printing and scoring program prints 100s of pages of music on laser, PostScript or dot matrix printers. T5369 \$69.95

Tiger Cub 12-track sequencer with real-time graphic editing and instant standard music notation.

T5370 \$29.95

#### **New Raptor II Graphics Workstations!**

MIPS R4600 Workstations starting at \$5995! New! Alpha 275MHz Workstations starting at \$9995! Your Ultimate NT Workstations-Built for Media Production! New Raptor Rendering Engines! Starting at \$4995 Call 619-679-2226 for information and pricing!



LightWave 3D is the all-in-one photorealistic animation system containing most of the same tools and features as animation systems costing thousands of dollars! Its ease-of-use is unparalleled. Now you can create great 3D graphics and exciting visual effects--such as seen on seaQuest DSV, Babylon 5, Robocop, Unsolved Mysteries and Star Trek: The Next Generation-without paying broadcast-quality. You also don't have to invest in the Toaster either-use your existing 24-bit display card instead! (accelerator card recommended).

the new Version 3.5 of LightWave 3D incorporates new features such as ministries for numeric input, automatic keyframe adjustment, new procedural textures, automatic fade into the distance lens flares, image output up to 16000 x 16000 pixels and more. LightWave Modeler adds the stunning Metaform Tool which allows you to form oreganic shapes with complex, curved and smooth sufaces-quickly and easily-from simple boxes!



Call us for the best pricing on all NewTek Products: Standalone LightWave 3D, LightWave 3.1 to 3.5 Upgrade, Video Toaster 2.0 to 3.1/3.5 Upgrade and The Video Toaster 4000 itself!

#### HOLLYWOOD FX



Make Toaster create video effects that rival

Abekas and ADO systems-at a fraction of the cost! amazing 3D effects for video and interactive productions, using LightWave for the highest quality rendering. T5298 \$249.95

#### ENLAN-DFS v.2

The Ethernet-based, Peer-to-Peer networking solution for your Amiga/Toasterl 5 User License 75096 \$259.95

Call for the best pricing on Personal Animation Recorder Cards with 1 and 1.6 Gig drives! Personal TBC-IV

T5204



#### IMAGINE 3.0

Find out why tens of thousands of users 3D image software of

T5234 \$349.95

#### REAL 3D VER 2.4



Intelligent 3D Power Tools for Power Users! Make objects move and react to ment with

T5044 \$379.95

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN COLLECTION ON CD-ROM!

New Release from DevWare! Nine years in the making-The Best Amiga Public Domain Collection on disk, has now become the best Amiga Public Domain Collection on CD-

ROM! Over \$400 Retail Value! T5382

#### CocoonMorph



Full-featured, professional morphing

system. New Low Price! T5056 \$29.95

#### Bars & Pipes Pro 2.5



The state-ofthe-art MIDI sequencer for your Toaster & Amiga!

T1183 \$219.95

SuperJam 1.1 Create and synchronize musical soundtracks! T1185 \$72.95

Art Dept Pro 2.5 T1160\$149.95 CityBuilder T5423\$114.95 Essence Vol I T5408 \$84.95 T5409 \$84.95 Essence Vol II GenieTools I for Aladdin 4D

T5325 \$39.95 GenieTools II T5383 \$49.95 HyperCache Pro2T5387\$49.95 ImageFX 2.0 T5458\$249.95 Manager Pro Information

Version 2 T5436 \$49.95 MaxDOS v2 T5422 \$89.95 MotionCollage for Dpaint IV T5428 \$49.95

Pixel 3D Pro 2 T5158\$179.95 World Construction Set T5429\$174.95

#### HOMEBUILDER'S CAD DELUXE EDITION

A full-featured CAD program. Contractor's Also includes Upgrade, HomeBuilder's Library and DeckBuilder's CAD Design and Estimating System T4032 \$69.95

#### **Accessory Products** Snap Maps Fields

Foliage



T5402 \$124.95 Building Materials Fabrics T5403 \$124.95

Polytype Collection Images in Font **Format** Great

T5406 \$129.95

#### How To ORDER ...

hange without notice. Not responsible um of \$20.00 required on all cr

## Technical Support: (619) 679-2825

Or mail your order to: DevWare, Inc. - 12520 Kirkham Court, Suite 1-AW59, San Diego, CA 92064

### Manufacturers'/Distributors' Addresses

Accadia/MicroWorks 436 W. Delavan Ave. Buffalo, NY 14213 716/873-1856

Acid Software 2151 S. Dobson Rd., Suite 17-196 Mesa, AZ 85202 602/831-1256

Alfa Data PO Box 6990 Champaign, IL 61821 217/356-1962

Almathera Systems 92-94 Church Road Surrey CR4 3TD England 81-687-0040

AmiSoft PO Box 792 Gilbert, AZ 85299 602/926-0013

Bruce Smith Books PO Box 382 St. Albans Herts, AL2 3JD England 92-389-4355

Core Design 55 Ashbourne Rd. Derby DE22 3FS England 33-229-7797

Creative Equipment International 5555 W. Flagler St. Miami, FL 33134 305/266-2800

Creative Focus PO Box 580 Chenango Bridge, NY 13745 607/648-4082

Cygnus Software 33 University Sq., #199 Madison, WI 53715 608/277-0413

Data Management and Research 2013 NE 55th Blvd. Gainesville, FL 32641 904/371-6523

Digital Expressions W6400 Firelane 8 Menasha, WI 54952 414/733-6863

Domark Software Ferry House 51-57 Lacy Rd., Putney London SW1S 1PR, England 081-780-2224

**Endicor Technologies** PO Box 29000 #355 San Antonio, TX 78229 210/650-4988

**Expansion Systems** 44862 Osgood Rd. Fremont, CA 94539 510/656-2890

Intangible Assets Manufacturing 828 Ormond Ave. Drexel Hill, PA 19026 610-853-4406

Intelligent Designs (IDI) 5742 Old Cheney Hwy. Orlando, FL 32807 407/389-0997

International Computer Entertainment (ICE) Merrywalks, Stroud Glostershire GL5 1OA England 45-375-6993

MegageM 1903 Adria Santa Maria, CA 93454 805/349-1104

MicroProse 1 Hampton Rd. Tethury Glostershire GL8 8LD England 66-650-4326

NoahJi's 3591 Nyland Lafavette, CO 80026 303/499-1975

Optonica 1 The Terrace High St., Lutterworth Leics LE17 4BA England 45-555-8282

Panasonic One Panasonic Way Secaucus, NJ 07094 201/348-7000

Psygnosis 675 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02139 617/497-5457

Reality Check 1784 W. Northfield Blvd., Suite 134 Murfreesboro, TN 37129 615/898-0599

Renegade C1 Metropolitan Wharf Wapping Wall London El 9SS England 71-481-9214

Scala Inc. 2323 Horse Pen Road Suite 202 Herndon, VA 22071 703/713-0900

Seven Seas Software PO Box 1451 Port Townsend, WA 98368 206/385-1956

Soft-Logik Publishing 11131 S. Towne Sq., Ste. F St. Louis, MO 63123 314/894-8608

Synergy International 77 W. 200 South, Suite 240 Salt Lake City, UT 84101 801/532-0604

Team 17 Marwood, Garden St. Wakefield. W. Yorkshire WF1 1DX England 11-924-291867

Videonics 1370 Dell Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 408/866-8300

Virgin UK 338A Ladbroke Grove London W10 5AH England 81-960-2255

Zedcor 4500 E. Speedway, Ste. 22 Tucson, AX 85712 602/881-8101

# USED AMIGA HARDWARE

COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES: The #1 dealer in quality pre-owned AMIGA hardware! Looking for a fast & easy way to sell your Amiga computer or accessories? Give us a call... BEST PRICES PAID! Want to buy quality computers & hardware without paying "NEW" prices? Give us a call... WE CAN'T BE BEATI Interested in doing a trade? Give us a call... We're willing to make a deall We buy sell & trade the complete line of Amiga computers and accessories, from the A1000 to A4000. Call for all Amiga needs!

#### COMPUTERS

A 500 Starting at \$ 145 A 600 Starting at \$ 200 A1000 Starting at \$ 85 A1200 Starting at \$ 425 A2000 Starting at \$ 400 A3000 Starting at \$ 850 A4000 Starting at \$1800 | Drives, and More!

#### **ACCESSORIES**

Audio Samplers, Video Cards, SCSI Controllers, Emulators, Monitors, 1084, 1950, 1960, Bridgeboards, Floppy Drives, Ram Cards, Toasters, TBC's. Modems, Accelerators, Hard

(CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND AVAILABILITY)

We also carry a complete line of New Amiga and CD32 systems available for sale or trade.

#### WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW AMIGA REPLACEMENT CHIPS

KickStart v1.2 \$ 6 Gary 5719 \$13 KickStart v1.3 \$12 Denise 8362 \$12 KickStart v2.04 \$25 S. Denise 8373 \$25 KickStart v2.05 \$25 Paula 8364 \$12 Aanus 8370 \$13 Buster 5721 \$16 Aanus 8372A \$30 Amiga Mouse \$25 C= 2620/2630 CIA 8520 \$8 68000 CPU \$ 9 upgrade ROM Kit \$35 A3000 2.04 ROMS \$55 A2000 Floppy \$42 A3000 Floppy \$45 A500 Floppy \$38



### COPPERHEAD TECHNOLOGIES

106 JAY ST. SCHENECTADY NY 12305

SALES 518-346-3894

FAX 518-370-3416

BBS 518-346-7532



30 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL USED EQUIPMENT \* OUICK CASH FOR YOUR HARDWARE \*

# InfoMarket

DEC. / CIMI. DI
PD CD Roms!
17Bit CD Collection (2 CD's) \$39.95
17Bit CD Continuation (1 CD) \$19.95
17BIT PHASE 4 CD (1 CD)\$19.95
PDSoft Professional Fonts & Clipart \$24.95
Aminet CD v2-\$13.95, v3-\$13.95, v4-See BOX
EUROSCENE 1 - 'scene' warez \$15.00
Fresh Fish CD, Sept/ Oct(or newer) \$19.95
GOLD FISH 2, Good way to catch up! - \$19.95
Video Creator - PAL Only\$34.95
SPACE & ASTRONOMY CD \$19.95
GIF's Galore Picture CD\$19.95
DemoCD 1 & 2 (Demos, Mods) \$19.95
NetWork CD, Connect CD32 & Amiga-\$19.95
CDPD II, III\$19.95
CDPD IV\$17.95
FROZEN FISH or GOLD FISH \$19.95
Weird Science AMOS PD CD \$19.95
Sounds Terrific! (2 CD Music) \$29.95
Lock -N- LOAD Games CD\$19.95
PDSOFT Hottest 4 Games, Anims, etc. \$19.95
PDSOFT Various Professional Utils \$19.95

LIGHT ROM! LightWave objects, etc -- \$35.00 LSD Legal Tools & 17Bit Compendium\$19.95 !! LICENSEWARE!! ERIK! Great Platform game featured

ASSASSINS GAMES CDI Brand Newl \$19.95

WEIRD SCIENCE AMIGA Chipart CD - \$14.95

WEIRD SCIENCE AMIGA FONTS CD -- \$14.95

in AMIGA Format 1 Disk, \$7.00 IMBRIUM, Day of Reckoning -You will spend many hours trying to complete his excellent adventure PAL---\$6.00 ARCON - AREXX COMPILER ----\$6.00

AMOS TURBO PLUS EXTENSION! Add over 130 new commands to AMOS & AMOS Pro a MUST- \$29.95 AMOS Intuition Extension - \$14.95 MASTERING AMIGA AMOS! Excellent book, many topics. \$26.95
ULTIMATE AMOS! By Amiga Shopper 400+ pages + disk! \$36.00 AMOS PD CD - Complete AMOS

1 CD32 SERIAL CONNECTOR 1 When used in conjunction with the Network CD, it will allow you to conne CD32 to an Amiga or PC through the Serial Port. Includes CD32 keyboard Passthrough .\$29.95 OR GET the Connector AND Network CD for \$45.00

#### New Licenseware from NPD! SCORCHED TANKS v1.9:

The most popular AMIGA ShareWare program by Mike Welch is now available from NPD in its full, Artillery Battle, bomb blasting glory, 10 new weapons, 64 color scene generation, plus Load / Save game option for up to 4 players. HD installable. Cmon, how long have you been playing this game? Time to get the full, registered version \$12.00

#### TECHNOVENTURE:

A great platform romp from Ben Marty, you are the valiant 'droid freeing the factory from evildoers, big fun game, includes level editor (with Auto Level generator) and full source code in AMOSPro! \$10.00

#### GREEN 5:

This is a fantastic FlashBack type game from Mark Judge in the UK this was so good, we had to bring the full version across the pond, See Dec. AmigaWorld for a mini-review. There is even a solution sheet available upon request \$15.00

#### ROKETZ!!

The BEST graphics we have seen. Brought to you by THE FARM, this is an AWESOME, gravity thrust / Race game. AGA only, PAL, Raytraced

AMINET CD #4 New for NOV. 94

Next installment in the Ac-claimed series includes 17Bi

#### GAM 289 - Technoventure, the Demo version, try it first!

GAM 297 - ROKETZ PD - try it

first then get the real thing! 17B 3135 - Green 5 Demo. 17B 3397ABCD - Klondike AGA 3 - on 4 disks, latest update of this cool card game! 3420 - Term 4.1a (68000) 3421 - Term 4.1a (68030) 3422 - Term 4.1a Extras 3436 - EPU Disk Stakker 1.7 3439 - Babylon 5 Imagine objects. 3440 - Virtual Mem v2.1 3446AB - Missiles over Xerion - Killer Missile Comnand! 3455 - Deluxe Galaga v2.4 3459 - XENEX Game - Cool! 3382 - 79 WB3 Backdrops! 3367 - ZYRAD II Game! UTI 151 -WB3 Emulator for A500/2000 3361 - SANTA & RUDOLPH GAME. UTI 160 - VLT, Great Term

Program w/ full VT emulatio Send \$5.00 for complete 6 Disk Catalog & Sample pack of our complete line of Disks Books, CD's, and Magazines!

S&H: 1-10 Disks \$2.00, 11-50 Disks \$4.00, 51+ Disks \$6.50 !WE ACCEPT VISA/MC!

P.O. Box 1617 - Auburn, WA 98071-1617 (206)351-9502

VisionSoft
P.O. Box 4398, Carmel, CA 93921 U.S.A.

**Custom Chip** 

1.0. DOX 43	
Memory	Price
1x4-60ns Page Zip	23
1x4-70ns Page Zip	22
1x8-70ns Simm	43
1x8-80ns Simm	42
1x8-100ns Simm	41
4x8-60ns Simm	
4x8-70ns Simm	133
4x8-80ns Simm	129
1x32-60ns Simm	159
1x32-70ns Simm	149
2x32-60ns Simm	299
2x32-70ns Simm	289
4x32-60ns Simm	499
4x32-70ns Simm	489
8x32-60ns Simm	999
8x32-70ns Simm	
256x4-70ns Page Zip	7
256x4-60ns Page Dip	7
256x4-80ns Page Dip	6
256x4-100ns Page Di	p 5
GVP 32 4mb Simm .	205
GVP 32 16mb Simm	899
Excalibur 4x32-60ns	
Warp Engine 4x32-60ns	579

1.3 Kickstart Rom ......29 2.04 Kickstart Rom . . . . . . 45 2.05 Kickstart Rom . . . . . . 45 3.1 Kickstart Rom Kit . . . . 149 A3000 2.04 Kickstart Rom . 69 8372B 2Mb Agnus . . . . . . . 79 8373 Super Denise . . . . . . . . . 39 A2620-30 Rom Rev 7 . . . . . . 49 \*Sale\* A3000 Memory

> 1.76mb Internal Floppy Drive for A2000 & A4000 ..... 139

1x4 Static Column Zip

70ns...\$21.99

80ns...19.99

Orders Only: 800-735-2633 Info & Tech: 408-626-2633

Fax: 408-625-6588 BBS: 408-625-6580







Price

Prices & Availability subject to change without notice

### COMMODORE/AMIGA COMPUTER REPA

### REPAIR COSTS

\$50.00\* C64-A2000 - \$79.95\* 1541-A3000 - \$95.00\* 1571 -A4000 - Call C128 -

Call for Others

\*Call for details

\$40.00\* \$50.00\* \$45.00\* C128D - \$70.00\*

SX64 - \$70.00\*s

6 years of quality service

with mention

#### **A&M COMPUTER REPAIR**

**Authorized Service Center** 24 Colonel Conklin Drive, Stony Point, NY 10980 (914)947-3522 FAX (914)947-2728

FREE ESTIMATES-24 HOUR TURNAROUND\* (800)344-4102 Mon. thru Fri 8am-9pm, Sat 9-5 EST

#### LIQUIDATIONS & BARGAINS

If you think you can't afford quality commercial software ... think again! Although we carry the top 100 software hits and a full line of accessories for your AMIGA, we specialize in closeouts and liquidations. Let us do the bargain hunting for you! Find out why thousands of computer users choose us as their one stop supplier. We publish one of the best catalogs in the industry. Call or write for your free copy!



Software Support Int. 2700 N.E. Andresen Rd. 2700 N.E. Andresen Rd. Suite #A-10 Vancouver Wa 98661 (206) 695-1393 AMIGA - C64/128 - IBM

CALL TOLL FREE TODAY! 1-800-356-1179

Major Credit Cards Accepted.

# TO **ADVERTISE YOUR PRODUCT**

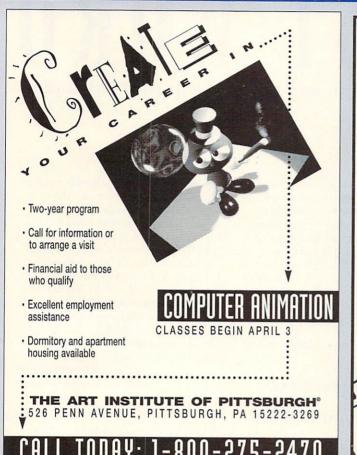
In the Infomarket Section.

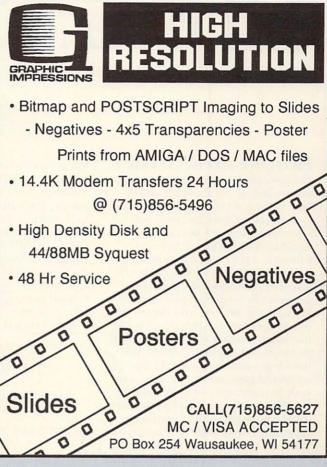
Call Heather Guinard at:

1-800-441-4403

or 603-924-0313

# InfoMarket





#### **ULTRA HIGH RESOLUTION**

### 4x5 COLOR TRANSPARENCIES and 35mm COLOR SLIDES

from COLOR POSTSCRIPT • 24-BIT IFF • HAM • Standard IFF

Over 4000-line Resolution • NO Scanlines • NO Curvature Distortion • Brilliant Color

HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES (602) 949-6066

or Write for order form, price list & sample: 4301 N. 75th Street, Suite 101-B Scottsdale, Arizona 85251

#### KASARA MICRO SYSTEMS 1-800-248-2983 • 803-681-5515

Now the only source you will need for your Commodore product requirements. We have been your AUTHORIZED source for more than a DECADE of quality service.

COMPETITIVE

prices on NEW or USED CPUs & accessories, upgrades, replacement parts & assemblies

SAVE MONEY

with our EXCHANGE programs, repair/maintenance

services and stock-to-one-week delivery

REDUCE COSTS

with our MONTHLY SPECIALS, 90 day warranty on parts/repairs & quantity discounts

Weekday Hours 9:00 AM-6:00 PM EST

# ilent Paw Productions

Portable Amiga Workstation 📽 (PAWS) 1200, 3000, 4000

P.O. Box 1825, Manassas, VA 22110

#### Your Amiga + PAWS =

PAWS Kit Includes: Laptop Case, Color Display, Power Supply w/Battery, Keyboard, and Trackball.

> Coming Soon: March 95 703-330-7290 (Voice/Fax)



To Order Call: 1 (800) 862 - 0626 VISA, MC or Check/MO To: LDJ Graphics, 630 9th Ave, NY, NY, 10036

JUST 18¢ AN IMAGE \$17.95\*

ORIGINAL ... EXCLUSIVE ... UNIQUE ... 24 BIT HI-RES IMAGES JPEG 90 COMPRESSED FOR YOUR TOASTER. OPALVISION, PAINT & DTP PROJECTS

Vol 1: FRAME-IT - 102 Colorful, Bevelled Picture Frames ... over 50 Textures & Matts Vol 2: BACKGROUNDS AU NATURALE -102 BGs Made with all Natural Ingredients FRUITS, FLOWERS, LEAVES, ROCKS, MARBLE, ORGANIC TEXTURES Vol 3: WORLD-WIDE CITY SCENES - 102 Landmarks, Cathedrals, Monuments & More NEW YORK, LONDON, PARIS, ROME, VENICE, FLORENCE & MORE Vol 4: TOASTER CG BRUSH KIT -100 Brushes PANELS, BILLBOARDS, BALLOONS, SIGNS, CARTOONS, WEDDINGS, EXCITING VARIED TEXTURES AND SHAPES

\$17.95 Each Volume + \$3.00 S & H



# THE LAST WORD

Kudos, complaints, comments, concerns, and contributions from our readers.

#### HOTLINE APPRECIATED

I've just called your Commodore information hotline for about the fourth time in the last two months. As usual, your recording gave me good, solid information that just isn't available anywhere else. Although I've never written to a popular magazine (with praise or criticism), I felt it was necessary to let you know how much I appreciate this wonderful public service. For a person like me, who has owned a few Amigas over the years (and would like to buy another if I were assured of technical and software support), you have kept open the possibility that this wonderful computer might survive the poor business sense of its manufacturer. Millions of current and prospective Amiga owners (as well as third-party hardware and software developers) owe you a debt of gratitude. Thanks again.

Maj. Bill Bruner Elmore, Alabama

#### SEQUENCER AMPLIFICATION

Because Darius Taghavy said in his article on sequencer packages (Oct. '94, p. 19) that an in-depth analysis of notational features was beyond the scope of his review, I thought I would like to offer a few pointers in this area.

First of all, I discovered that Dr. T's is no longer supporting KCS or any other music package for the Amiga. (Editor's note: Since the Taghavy article appeared, DevWare has picked up Dr. T's' KCS, Copyist and Tiger Cub and is now offering these at sale prices well below \$100.)

With respect to Dr. T's Copyist family used as an add-on to KCS, I have found it flawless in some areas, but buggy in others. You won't find any real-time notational-sequence editors for music in either KCS or Copyist. The latter has digital sound-processing (DSP) abilities, but does not provide this in real time, as does Bars&Pipes. Because the changes aren't directly reflected to KCS, you

will always have to *export* your notational file to KCS every time you make a change. Now, when it comes to exporting these files, KCS is not able to load multiple staves properly, and if you try to save multiple staves as Copyist or MIDI files, KCS will have a problem converting them. Therefore, the Copyist family is only good for *importing* KCS sequences or MIDI files. Copyist provides very good output to a laser printer.

KCS Level II does provide anoth-

... you have kept open the possibility that this wonderful computer might survive the poor business sense of its manufacturer.

er add-on called Quickscore, but this simply gives you an output screen for a sequence. Therefore, if you're like me and enjoy working with musical notes, you'll have to use something else.

I'm glad someone finally took the time to do a review on all the Amiga sequencers. Good work!

Philippe Neron MicroIllusions Studios Montreal, Quebec

#### **DISTANT SUNS APPEAL**

I've recently been gathering together notes 'n' stuff about the history of my Amiga software package, Distant Suns, with the aim of starting a scrapbook. This December marks the program's ninth year, and I thought it was about time to put everything into a single place. However, I never bothered to take any pictures of the early days and

would like to ask *AmigaWorld*'s readers if they might have some of their own they would let me copy.

I am particularly interested in photos of the Infinity Software booth at the fall 1987 Commodore show at Disneyland and the San Francisco show in February of '87, and of the Virtual Reality Labs' booth at the Santa Clara AmiExpo in October of '89.

If any former Infinity Software employees are reading this, I would also like photos of the office and staff before things went to hell.

Mike Smithwick INTERNET:mike@rahul.net

#### AMIGA EDUCATION NET

Your article "Help! We Need Somebody" (Oct. '94, p. 15) prompts me to write you about The Amiga Education Network (TAEN), which I have established in Australia and would like to expand globally.TAEN is not a network in the sense of a BBS, although that might come later. Its purpose is to provide an Amiga-based global facility through which support for and information about the Amiga in relation to education can be disseminated and exchanged. It would be open to all persons or organizations interested in the Amiga in connection with education in any country. Although TAEN is currently restricted to Australia, I hope it eventually will include all countries.I would like to hear from anyone who uses the Amiga in education and would like to help to expand TAEN, perhaps by acting as a national representative. What I need are names and addresses, after-business-hours telephone numbers, a brief description of your background as it relates to the Amiga and how you use the Amiga in education. No faxes, please!

Basil Flinter Coordinator, TAEN P.O. Box353 Armidale, NSW, 2350 Australia ■



SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE 47% OFF THE NEWSSTAND RATE!
YES! Enter my one year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for just \$24.97 — a savings of \$22.43 (47%) off the newsstand rate.
Name Company
AddressStateZip  Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Make all checks payable to AmigaWorld. All Foreign and Canadian orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds from a U.S. bank. Foreign Rates: Canada \$33.00 (includes GST), Mexico \$30.97, Foreign Airmail \$81.97.
SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE 47%
OFF THE NEWSSTAND RATE!  YES! Enter my one year subscription (12 issues) to AmigaWorld for just \$24.97 — a savings of \$22.43 (47%) off the newsstand rate.
□ Bill Me □ Payment Enclosed  Name
CompanyAMGGA Address
City State Zip  Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Make all checks payable to AmigaWorld. All Foreign and Canadian orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds from a U.S. bank. Foreign Rates: Canada \$33.00 (includes GST), Mexico \$30.97, Foreign Airmail \$81.97.

B52FS

B52FS

B52FS

mengaping rouse						
S	UBSCRIBE NO	IOW EWS	AND STAN	SAVE D RAT	47% E!	
<b>YES</b>	Enter my one year sub \$24.97 — a savings of	scription \$22.43 (	(12 issues) (47%) off the	to AmigaWor	rld for just rate.	
	☐ Bill Me		Payment Encl	osed		
Name				_		
Company				A	MIGA	
Address		,	l h	_ Well	O R L D	
City		State	Zip			

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of the first issue. Make all checks payable to AmigaWorld. All Foreign and Canadian orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds from a U.S. bank. Foreign Rates: Canada \$33.00 (includes GST), Mexico \$30.97, Foreign Airmail \$81.97.

### BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO 210

MT MORRIS I

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

AMIGAWORLD PO BOX 595 MT. MORRIS IL 61054-7900 NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



Lillian IIII and dialatic line lide line line lide

NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLAS

PERMIT NO 210

MT MORRIS IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

### **A**MIGAWORLD

**PO BOX 595** 

MT. MORRIS IL 61054-7900



### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL

PERMIT NO 210

MT MORRIS IL

Idlam Illandalada Ibadida Ibadia Ibada Ib

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# AMIGAWORLD

**PO BOX 595** 

MT. MORRIS IL 61054-7900

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES





# UPCOMING FEATURES

### March

Resources and support for Amiga users in the post-Commodore era. Product support and services; book, tapes and tutorials; BBSs and online support groups; eduction and training; find parts and equipment.

### April

Hints and tips for desktop publishers. Also: Hands-on tutorials on using the latest version of PageStream.

### May

Amigas in multimedia presentations, exhibitions, kiosk systems and other environments all over the country. Also: Profiles and interviews.



# SUBSCRIBE TODAY ONLY \$24.97!

(12 issues)

CALL 1-800-827-0877 OR FAX (815) 734-1223

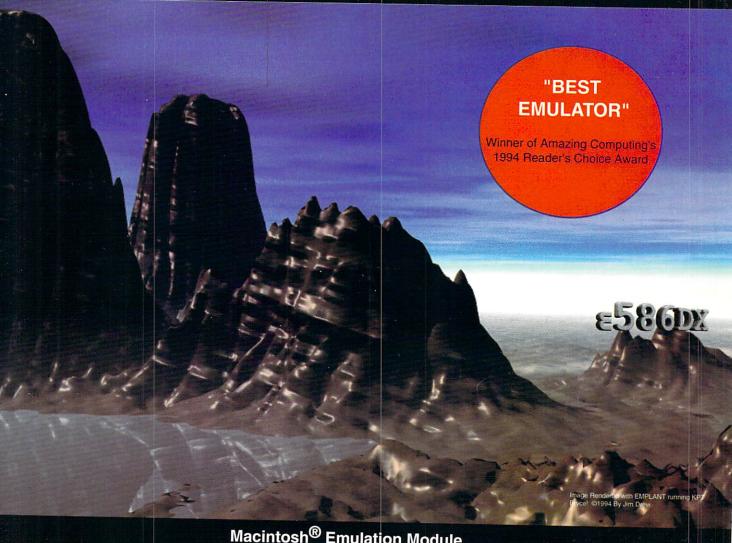
All Major Credit Cards Accepted

TO ADVERTISE CALL
1-800-441-4403
or Fax
1-603-924-4066

To the Attention of Heather Guinard

# EMPLANT

The World's First Multi-Platform Emulation System!



## Macintosh<sup>®</sup> Emulation Module

ne Macintosh emulation module is a 'generic' Macintosh with the speed of the emulation depending on the processor your Amiga is using. An A3000 equivalent to a MAC IIci. An A4000 is equivalent to a Quadra 900. Support for up to 16 colors is provided for non-AGA machines. A4000 owners n use a full 256 colors! Up to 24 bit (16 million+) colors is supported using 3rd party video boards such as: Picasso II, EGS-Spectrum, Vivid-24, ainbow III, Visiona Paint, Merlin, Retina, Retina Z3, Piccolo, EGS110/24, and OpalVision! Built in multiple file transfer allows for quick, sy transfers between the Amiga and MAC emulation.

### €586DX<sup>s M</sup> Emulation Module

e are now in the final testing stage! We have added the next generation CPU instruction set! The E586DX emulation module offers a high speed 6DX (FPU, MMU, and new instruction set) emulation with complete low-level architecture support, giving you the ability to run DOS, OS/2, NT, ndows 3.x, and even Chicago! Support for MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA video modes, sound, hard drives, joysticks, floppy drives, and more!

## Itilities Unlimited International, Inc.

790 N. Lake Havasu Avenue #16 Lake Havasu City, AZ 86403 U.S.A. (602) 680-9004 24hr order line (602) 453-6407 24hr Fax line (602) 680-9234 Technical support dept. (602) 453-9767 24hr BBS (2400-14.4K) (602) 453-3909 24hr BBS (14.4K-28.8K) Four different versions of EMPLANT are available, ranging in price from \$279.95 to

E586DX module - \$99.95 (Requires base EMPLANT system.)

All emulation modules require an Amiga with Zorro II slots, and a 68020 (or later) CPU.

**DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME!** 

